|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 36.133 V16.18.2 (2023-10) | |
| Technical Specification|Report | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;  Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);  Requirements for support of radio resource management  (Release 16) | |
|  | |
| *LTE-AdvancedPro_largerTM_cropped* | 3GPP-logo_web |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2023, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 92

1 Scope 94

2 References 94

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 96

3.1 Definitions 96

3.2 Symbols 98

3.3 Abbreviations 99

3.4 Test tolerances 102

3.5 Additional notation 102

3.5.1 Groups of bands 102

3.6 General 104

3.6.1 Applicability of requirements in this specification version 104

3.6.1.1 Applicability of requirements for UE capable of network-based CRS interference mitigation 110

3.6.1.2 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M1 UE capable of CRS muting 112

3.6.1.3 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M2 UE capable of CRS muting 113

3.6.2 Applicability of requirements for EN-DC operation 114

3.6.3 Applicability of requirements for NE-DC operation 115

3.6.4 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation 116

4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 116

4.1 Cell Selection 116

4.2 Cell Re-selection 116

4.2.1 Introduction 116

4.2.2 Requirements 117

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 118

4.2.2.2 Void 119

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 119

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 121

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT cells 123

4.2.2.5.1 Measurements of UTRAN FDD cells 123

4.2.2.5.2 Measurements of UTRAN TDD cells 125

4.2.2.5.3 Measurements of GSM cells 126

4.2.2.5.4 Measurements of HRPD cells 127

4.2.2.5.5 Measurements of cdma2000 1X 128

4.2.2.5.6 Measurements of NR cells 129

4.2.2.5.7 Measurements of NR cells subject to CCA 131

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 133

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception 133

4.2.2.8 void 134

4.2.2.9 UE measurement capability 134

4.2.2.9a UE measurement capability (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 134

4.2.2.10 Reselection to CSG cells 135

4.2.2.10.1 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-frequency CSG cell 135

4.2.2.10.2 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-RAT UTRAN FDD CSG cell 136

4.2.2.11 Void 137

4.2.2.12 Void 137

4.2.2.13 Void 137

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 137

4.3.1 Introduction 138

4.3.2 Measurements 138

4.3.2.1 Requirements 138

4.3.3 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 138

4.3.3.1 Requirements 138

4.3.4 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 138

4.3.4.1 Requirements 138

4.3.5 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 139

4.3.5.1 Requirements for *timeSinceFailure* 139

4.4 MBSFN Measurements 139

4.4.1 Introduction 139

4.4.2 MBSFN RSRP measurements 139

4.4.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurements 139

4.4.4 MCH BLER measurements 140

4.5 Proximity-based Services 140

4.5.1 Introduction 140

4.5.2 Requirements 140

4.5.2.1 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Discovery 140

4.5.2.2 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Communication 140

4.5.2.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 140

4.5.2.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 141

4.6 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category NB1 141

4.6.1 Cell Selection 141

4.6.2 Cell Re-selection 141

4.6.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 142

4.6.2.1A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in normal coverage when configured with WUS 143

4.6.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 144

4.6.2.3 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 145

4.6.2.3A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage when configured with WUS 147

4.6.2.4 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 147

4.6.2.5 Measurements of inter-frequency NB cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 149

4.6.2.6 Measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 150

4.6.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception in normal coverage 152

4.6.2.7A Maximum interruption in paging reception in enhanced coverage 152

4.6.2.8 UE measurement capability 152

4.6.2.9 WUS receptions for NB1 152

4.6.3 Requirements for transmission using preconfigured uplink resources for UE category NB1 153

4.6.3.1 Introduction 153

4.6.3.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for transmission using PUR 153

4.6.3.3 Requirements on TA validation for transmission using PUR 153

4.7 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category M1 154

4.7.1 Cell Selection 154

4.7.2 Cell Re-selection 154

4.7.2.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 154

4.7.2.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 154

4.7.2.1.1A Relaxed measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 155

4.7.2.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 156

4.7.2.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 158

4.7.2.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 159

4.7.2.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 160

4.7.2.2 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 160

4.7.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 160

4.7.2.2.1A Relaxed measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhaned coverage 161

4.7.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 162

4.7.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 165

4.7.2.2.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 166

4.7.2.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in enhanced coverage 167

4.7.2.3 WUS receptions for UE category M1 167

4.7.3 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in idle mode 167

4.7.4 Requirements for transmission using preconfigured uplink resources for UE category M1 168

4.7.4.1 Introduction 168

4.7.4.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for transmission using PUR 168

4.7.4.3 Requirements on TA validation for transmission using PUR 169

4.8 Idle State Positioning Measurement Requirements for UE category NB1 170

4.8.1 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 170

4.8.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 171

4.8.2 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 172

4.8.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 173

4.8.3 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 174

4.8.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 175

4.8.4 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 176

4.8.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 177

4.8.5 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 178

4.8.5.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 179

4.8.6 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 179

4.8.6.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 180

4.8.7 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 181

4.8.7.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 182

4.8.8 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 182

4.8.8.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 183

4.9 Idle Mode CA Measurement 184

4.9.1 Introduction 184

4.9.2 Requirement 184

4.9.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 184

4.9.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells 185

4.9.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 185

4A E-UTRAN RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 186

4A.1 Cell Re-selection 186

4A.1.1 Introduction 187

4A.1.2 Requirements 187

4A.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 187

4A.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 187

4A.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 187

4A.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 187

4A.1.2.5 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 187

4A.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 187

4A.1.2.7 Measurements of inter-RAT NR cells 187

4A.2 Requirements for UE Category M1 187

4A.2.1 Introduction 187

4A.2.2 Cell Selection 187

4A.2.3 Cell Reselection 187

4A.2.3.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 187

4A.2.3.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 187

4A.2.3.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 188

A.2.3.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 188

4A.2.3.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 189

4A.2.3.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 189

4A.2.4 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in idle mode 190

5 E-UTRAN RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 190

5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 191

5.1.1 Introduction 191

5.1.2 Requirements 191

5.1.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 191

5.1.2.1.1 Handover delay 191

5.1.2.1.2 Interruption time 191

5.1.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 193

5.1.2.2.1 (Void) 193

5.1.2.2.2 (Void) 193

5.1.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 193

5.1.2.3.1 (Void) 193

5.1.2.3.2 (Void) 193

5.1.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 193

5.1.2.4.1 Handover delay 193

5.1.2.4.2 Interruption time 193

5.1.2.5 E-UTRAN HD–FDD 195

5.1.2.5.1 Handover delay 195

5.1.2.5.2 Interruption time 195

5.1.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD conditional handover 197

5.1.2.6.1 Handover delay 197

5.1.2.6.2 Measurement time 197

5.1.2.6.3 Preparation time 197

5.1.2.6.4 Interruption time 197

5.1.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD conditional handover 198

5.1.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD conditional handover 198

5.1.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD conditional handover 198

5.2 Void 198

5.3 Handover to other RATs 198

5.3.1 E-UTRAN - UTRAN FDD Handover 198

5.3.1.1 Introduction 198

5.3.1.1.1 Handover delay 198

5.3.1.1.2 Interruption time 198

5.3.2 E-UTRAN - UTRAN TDD Handover 199

5.3.2.1 Introduction 199

5.3.2.2 Requirements 199

5.3.2.2.1 Handover delay 199

5.3.2.2.2 Interruption time 199

5.3.3 E-UTRAN - GSM Handover 200

5.3.3.1 Introduction 200

5.3.3.2 Requirements 200

5.3.3.2.1 Handover delay 200

5.3.3.2.2 Interruption time 200

5.3.4 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover 201

5.3.4.1 Introduction 201

5.3.4.2 Handover delay 201

5.3.4.3 Interruption time 201

5.3.4A E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover to target cell using CCA 202

5.3.4A.1 Introduction 202

5.3.4A.2 Handover delay 202

5.3.4A.3 Interruption time 202

5.3.5 E-UTRAN - NR FR2 Handover 203

5.3.5.1 Introduction 203

5.3.5.2 Handover delay 203

5.3.5.3 Interruption time 203

5.4 Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 204

5.4.1 E-UTRAN – HRPD Handover 204

5.4.1.1 Introduction 204

5.4.1.1.1 Handover delay 204

5.4.1.1.2 Interruption time 204

5.4.2 E-UTRAN – cdma2000 1X Handover 205

5.4.2.1 Introduction 205

5.4.2.1.1 Handover delay 205

5.4.2.1.2 Interruption time 205

5.5 E-UTRAN Handover for Cat-M1 UEs 206

5.5.1 Introduction 206

5.5.2 Requirements in CEModeA 206

5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 206

5.5.2.1.1 Handover delay 206

5.5.2.1.2 Interruption time 206

5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 207

5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 207

5.5.2.3.1 Void 207

5.5.2.3.2 Void 207

5.5.3 Requirements in CEModeB 207

5.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 207

5.5.3.1.1 Handover delay 207

5.5.3.1.2 Interruption time 207

5.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 208

5.5.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 208

5.6 Void 208

5.7 E-UTRAN DAPS Handover 208

5.7.1 Introduction 208

5.7.2 Requirements 208

5.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 208

5.7.2.1.1 DAPS Handover delay 209

5.7.2.1.2 Interruption time 209

5.7.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 210

5.7.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 210

5.7.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 210

6 RRC Connection Mobility Control 210

6.1 RRC Re-establishment 210

6.1.1 Introduction 210

6.1.2 Requirements 210

6.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 210

6.2 Random Access 211

6.2.1 Introduction 211

6.2.2 Requirements 211

6.2.2.1 Contention based random access 211

6.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 211

6.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 211

6.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 211

6.2.2.1.4 Void 212

6.2.2.1.5 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 212

6.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 212

6.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 212

6.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 212

6.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 212

6.2.3 Requirements for Cat-M1 UEs 212

6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 212

6.3.1 Introduction 212

6.3.2 Requirements 213

6.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD 213

6.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN 213

6.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN TDD 213

6.3.2.4 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 214

6.3.2.5 RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA 215

6.4 CSG Proximity Indication for E-UTRAN and UTRAN 216

6.4.1 Introduction 216

6.4.2 Requirements 216

6.5 RRC Re-establishment for NB-IoT UEs 216

6.5.1 Introduction 216

6.5.2 Requirements 216

6.5.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in normal coverage 217

6.5.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in enhanced coverage 217

6.6 Random Access for UE category NB1 218

6.6.1 Introduction 218

6.6.2 Requirements 218

6.6.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 218

6.6.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 218

6.6.2.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 218

6.6.2.4 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 218

6.6.2.5 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 218

6.6.2.6 MSG3-based channel quality report for UE Category NB1 218

6.6.3 Requirements for NPRACH configuration 219

6.7 RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UEs 219

6.7.1 Introduction 219

6.7.2 Requirements 219

6.7.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeA 220

6.7.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeB 220

6.8 RRC Connection Release with Redirection for Cat-M1 UEs 221

6.8.1 Introduction 221

6.8.2 Requirements 221

6.8.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN with CE Mode A 221

6.9 RRC Connection Redirection to Non-anchor Carrier in NB-IoT 222

6.9.1 Introduction 222

6.9.2 Requirements 222

7 Timing and signalling characteristics 222

7.1 UE transmit timing 222

7.1.1 Introduction 222

7.1.2 Requirements 223

7.2 UE timer accuracy 224

7.2.1 Introduction 224

7.2.2 Requirements 224

7.3 Timing Advance 225

7.3.1 Introduction 225

7.3.2 Requirements 225

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 225

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 225

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (TDD) 225

7.4.1 Definition 225

7.4.2 Minimum requirements 225

7.5 Synchronization Requirements for E-UTRAN to 1xRTT and HRPD Handovers 226

7.5.1 Introduction 226

7.5.2 eNodeB Synchronization Requirements 226

7.5.2.1 Synchronized E-UTRAN 226

7.5.2.2 Non-Synchronized E-UTRAN 226

7.6 Radio Link Monitoring 227

7.6.1 Introduction 227

7.6.2 Requirements 228

7.6.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 228

7.6.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 229

7.6.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 230

7.6.2.4 Minimum requirement during SI Acquisition with autonomous gaps 230

7.6.2.5 Minimum requirement under IDC Interference 231

7.7 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 231

7.7.1 Introduction 231

7.7.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 231

7.7.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 233

7.7.4 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 234

7.7.5 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 235

7.7.6 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell 236

7.7.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 237

7.7.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell 237

7.7.9 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 237

7.7.10 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell under Frame Structure 3 238

7.7.11 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell under Frame Structure 3 239

7.7.12 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 240

7.7.13 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 241

7.7.14 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 241

7.7.15 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 242

7.7.16 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 243

7.7.17 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 245

7.7.18 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement 245

7.7.19 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement at RRC Reconfiguration during Handover 247

7.8 Interruptions with Carrier Aggregation 249

7.8.1 Introduction 249

7.8.2 Requirements 249

7.8.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for intra-band CA 249

7.8.2.2 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for inter-band CA 249

7.8.2.3 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA 249

7.8.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA 249

7.8.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for intra-band CA 250

7.8.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for inter-band CA 250

7.8.2.7 Interruptions at SCell addition/release with multiple downlink SCells 250

7.8.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 250

7.8.2.9 Interruptions during measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 251

7.8.2.10 Interruptions at overlapping addition/release/activation/deactivation of SCells 252

7.8.2.11 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on one SCC under Frame Structure 3 252

7.8.2.12 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on multiple SCCs under Frame Structure 3 252

7.8.2.13 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 253

7.8.2.14 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for intra-band CA 253

7.8.2.15 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for inter-band CA 254

7.8.2.16 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCells 254

7.8.2.17 Interruptions during CQI measurement on dormant SCell 254

7.8.2.18 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for intra-band CA 254

7.8.2.19 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for inter-band CA 255

7.8.2.20 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 255

7.8.2.21 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 255

7.9 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation 256

7.9.1 Introduction 256

7.9.2 Minimum Requirements for Interband Carrier Aggregation 256

7.9.3 Minimum Requirements for Intraband non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation 256

7.9.4 Minimum Requirements for Inter-Band Carrier Aggregation under Frame Structure 3 257

7.10 Interruptions with RSTD Measurements with Carrier Aggregation 257

7.10.1 Introduction 257

7.10.2 Requirements 257

7.10.2.1 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for intra-band CA with one downlink SCell 257

7.10.2.2 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for inter-band CA with one downlink SCell 257

7.10.2.3 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 258

7.10.2.4 Interruptions at overlapping RSTD and inter-frequency measurements 258

7.11 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category 0 258

7.11.1 Introduction 258

7.11.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD 260

7.11.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 260

7.11.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 260

7.11.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 261

7.11.3 Requirements for HD-FDD 261

7.11.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 261

7.11.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 261

7.11.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 262

7.12 Interruptions with Dual Connectivity 262

7.12.1 Introduction 262

7.12.2 Requirements 262

7.12.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 262

7.12.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 263

7.12.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 263

7.12.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 263

7.12.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 263

7.12.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 264

7.12.2.7 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 264

7.13 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (Synchronized mode of dual connectivity) 265

7.13.1 Definition 265

7.13.2 Minimum requirements 265

7.14 PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 265

7.14.1 Introduction 265

7.14.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 265

7.14.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 266

7.15 Maximum Receive Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 266

7.15.1 Introduction 266

7.15.2 Minimum Requirements for Inter-band Dual Connectivity 266

7.16 Proximity-based Services 267

7.16.1 Introduction 267

7.16.2 Requirements 267

7.16.2.1 ProSe UE transmission timing 267

7.16.2.1.1 Serving cell or PCell as timing reference 267

7.16.2.1.2 SCell or non-serving cell as timing reference 267

7.16.3 Interruptions with ProSe 267

7.16.3.1 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Discovery configuration 268

7.16.3.2 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Communication configuration 268

7.16.3.3 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery 268

7.16.3.4 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery gaps 268

7.16.3.5 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Communication 269

7.16.4 Cell reselection for ProSe Direct Discovery on non-serving frequency 269

7.16.4.1 Measurement and evaluation of selected cell 269

7.16.4.2 Measurement of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 269

7.16.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 270

7.16.6 ProSe operation under deactivated SCell 270

7.17 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 271

7.17.1 Introduction 271

7.17.2 Minimum Requirements for maximum transmission timing difference Inter-band Dual Connectivity 271

7.18.1 Introduction 271

7.18.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 271

7.18.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 271

7.19 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category M1 271

7.19.1 Introduction 271

7.19.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD CE mode A 272

7.19.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 274

7.19.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 275

7.19.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 276

7.19.3 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode A 276

7.19.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 276

7.19.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 276

7.19.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 278

7.19.4 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD with CE mode B 278

7.19.4.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 280

7.19.4.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 281

7.19.4.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 282

7.19.5 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode B 282

7.19.5.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 282

7.19.5.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 282

7.19.5.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 284

7.20 UE transmit timing for NB-IoT 284

7.20.1 Introduction 284

7.20.2 Requirements 284

7.21 UE timer accuracy for NB-IoT 285

7.21.1 Introduction 285

7.21.2 Requirements 285

7.22 Timing Advance for NB-IoT 285

7.22.1 Introduction 285

7.22.2 Requirements 285

7.22.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 285

7.22.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 285

7.23 Radio Link Monitoring for Category NB1 UE 285

7.23.1 Introduction 285

7.23.2 Requirements for Category NB1 UE 285

7.23.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 286

7.23.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 286

7.23.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 287

7.24 UE transmit timing for Category M1 287

7.24.1 Introduction 287

7.24.2 Requirements 287

7.25 Cell phase synchronization accuracy for MBMS services (FDD) 288

7.25.1 Definition 288

7.25.2 Minimum requirements 288

7.26 UE transmit timing for Category M2 289

7.26.1 Introduction 289

7.26.2 Requirements 289

7.27 UE timer accuracy for category M1 289

7.27.1 Introduction 289

7.27.2 Requirements 289

7.28 Timing Advance for Category M1 290

7.28.1 Introduction 290

7.28.2 Requirements 290

7.29 Interruptions requirements with FeMBMS 290

7.29.1 Introduction 290

7.29.2 Requirements 290

7.30 Numerology switching delay requirements with FeMBMS 290

7.30.1 Introduction 290

7.30.2 Requirements 290

7.31 NR PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 290

7.31.1 Introduction 290

7.31.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 291

7.31.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 291

7.31A Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell Operating with CCA for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 292

7.31A.1 Introduction 292

7.31A.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 292

7.31A.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 293

7.32 Interruptions with EN-DC 293

7.32.1 Introduction 293

7.32.2 Requirements 294

7.32.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 294

7.32.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 294

7.32.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 294

7.32.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 294

7.32.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 294

7.32.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 295

7.32.2.6.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 295

7.32.2.6.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 295

7.32.2.6.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCell 296

7.32.2.6.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCC 296

7.32.2.7 Interruptions at active BWP switching 296

7.32.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell 297

7.32.2.9 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCell 297

7.32.2.10 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 297

7.32.2.11 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 297

7.32.2.12 DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers 297

7.32.2.13 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 298

7.32.2.14 Interruptions at NR SCell dormancy 299

7.32.2.14.1 Interruptions due to NR SCell dormancy switch 299

7.32.2.14.2 Interruptions due to CSI and RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 299

7.32.2.15 Interruption during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 299

7.32.2.16 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 299

7.33 Maximum Transmit/Receive Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation forsTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 subframe HARQ processing 300

7.33.1 Introduction 300

7.33.2 Requirements 300

7.34 Void 300

7.35 Interruptions with SFTD measurements 300

7.35.1 Introduction 300

7.35.2 Requirements 300

7.36 Interruptions with NE-DC 301

7.36.1 Introduction 301

7.36.2 Requirements 301

7.36.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 301

7.36.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 301

7.36.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 302

7.36.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 302

7.36.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 302

7.36.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 302

7.36.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 303

7.36.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCell 303

7.36.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRA SCC 303

7.36.2.6 Interruptions at active BWP switching 303

7.36.2.7 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell 304

7.36.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCell 304

7.36.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 304

7.36.2.10 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 304

7.36.2.11 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 304

7.36.2.12 Interruptions at NR SCell dormancy 305

7.36.2.12.1 Interruptions due to NR SCell dormancy switch 305

7.36.2.12.2 Interruptions due to CSI and RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 306

7.36.2.13 Interruption during E-UTRA measurement with autonomous gaps 306

7.36.2.14 Interruption during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 306

7.36.2.15 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 307

7.37 Interruptions during NR measurement with autonomous gaps 307

7.37.1 Introduction 307

7.37.2 Requirements 307

8 UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 308

8.1 General Measurement Requirements 308

8.1.1 Introduction 308

8.1.2 Requirements 308

8.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 308

8.1.2.1.1 Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 316

8.1.2.1.1a Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 317

8.1.2.1.1b Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (EN-DC) 318

8.1.2.1.1c Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (NE-DC) 320

8.1.2.1.2 Network controlled small gap 321

8.1.2.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 322

8.1.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 322

8.1.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 327

8.1.2.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 331

8.1.2.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 332

8.1.2.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 333

8.1.2.3 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 334

8.1.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 334

8.1.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 340

8.1.2.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 346

8.1.2.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 346

8.1.2.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 347

8.1.2.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 348

8.1.2.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 349

8.1.2.3.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 350

8.1.2.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 351

8.1.2.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 358

8.1.2.4 Inter RAT measurements 358

8.1.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 358

8.1.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 363

8.1.2.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 363

8.1.2.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 367

8.1.2.4.5 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements 367

8.1.2.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements 372

8.1.2.4.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 372

8.1.2.4.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 374

8.1.2.4.9 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 374

8.1.2.4.9.1A E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements when no DRX is used 374

8.1.2.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 375

8.1.2.4.11 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD measurements 375

8.1.2.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD measurements 375

8.1.2.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 375

8.1.2.4.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 377

8.1.2.4.15 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 377

8.1.2.4.16 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 377

8.1.2.4.17 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 377

8.1.2.4.18 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 378

8.1.2.4.19 E-UTRAN FDD – WLAN measurements 378

8.1.2.4.20 E-UTRAN TDD – WLAN measurements 380

8.1.2.4.21 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements 380

8.1.2.4.21A E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when CCA is used 384

8.1.2.4.22 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements 388

8.1.2.4.22A E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when CCA is used 388

8.1.2.4.23 Void 388

8.1.2.4.24 Void 388

8.1.2.4.25 E-UTRAN FDD – NR SFTD Measurements 388

8.1.2.4.26 E-UTRAN TDD – NR SFTD Measurements 390

8.1.2.4.27 E-UTRA FDD - NR measurements with autonomous gaps 390

8.1.2.4.28 E-UTRA TDD - NR measurements with autonomous gaps 391

8.1.2.5 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements 391

8.1.2.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 392

8.1.2.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 393

8.1.2.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 395

8.1.2.5.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 397

8.1.2.6.5 Void 399

8.1.2.6.6 Void 399

8.1.2.6.7 Void 399

8.1.2.6.8 Void 399

8.1.2.6 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 399

8.1.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 399

8.1.2.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 401

8.1.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 403

8.1.2.6.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 405

8.1.2.6.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 407

8.1.2.6.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 408

8.1.2.6.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 410

8.1.2.6.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 412

8.1.2.7 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements 414

8.1.2.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 414

8.1.2.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 415

8.1.2.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 416

8.1.2.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 417

8.1.2.8 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction 417

8.1.2.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements 417

8.1.2.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements 420

8.1.2.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance information 423

8.1.2.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance infromation 427

8.1.2.9 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured 430

8.1.2.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 430

8.1.2.9.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 431

8.1.2.9.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 431

8.1.2.9.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 432

8.1.2.10 Void 432

8.2 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 432

8.2.1 Introduction 432

8.2.2 Requirements 432

8.3 Measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 437

8.3.1 Introduction 437

8.3.2 Measurements of the primary component carrier 437

8.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 437

8.3.3.1 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 437

8.3.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 438

8.3.3.2.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 438

8.3.3.2.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 439

8.3.3.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and activated SCell 441

8.3.3.4 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and deactivated SCell 441

8.4 OTDOA RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 441

8.4.1 Introduction 441

8.4.2 Measurements on the primary component carrier 442

8.4.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier 443

8.4.4 Measurements on both primary component carrier and a secondary component carrier 443

8.4.5 Measurements on different secondary component carriers 444

8.5 Measurements for UE category 0 445

8.5.1 Introduction 445

8.5.2 Requirements 446

8.5.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 446

8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 446

8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 449

8.5.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 451

8.5.2.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 455

8.5.2.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category 0 456

8.5.2.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 456

8.6 Discovery signal measurements 457

8.6.1 Introduction 457

8.6.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements 457

8.6.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 457

8.6.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 457

8.6.2.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 460

8.6.2.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 462

8.6.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter-frequency measurements 463

8.6.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 465

8.6.2.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 468

8.6.2.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 468

8.6.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 468

8.6.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 468

8.6.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 469

8.6.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 471

8.6.3.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 473

8.6.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 474

8.6.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 476

8.6.3.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 479

8.6.3.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 479

8.7 Discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 479

8.7.1 Introduction 479

8.7.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 480

8.7.2.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 480

8.7.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 480

8.7.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 480

8.7.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 480

8.7.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 480

8.7.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 482

8.7.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 483

8.7.3.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 483

8.7.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 483

8.7.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 483

8.7.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 483

8.7.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 483

8.7.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 485

8.8 Measurements for E-UTRA dual connectivity 486

8.8.1 Introduction 486

8.8.2 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PCell 487

8.8.3 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PSCell 487

8.8.4 Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement requirements 487

8.8.5 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 487

8.8.5.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 487

8.8.5.2 ECGI reporting delay 488

8.8.6 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 488

8.8.6.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 488

8.8.6.2 ECGI reporting delay 489

8.8.7 SSTD Measurements 489

8.8.7.1 Introduction 489

8.8.7.2 SSTD Measurement requirements 489

8.8.7.3 SSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 490

8.8.8 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on SCell 490

8.9 MBSFN Measurements 490

8.9.1 Introduction 490

8.9.2 MBSFN RSRP Measurements 491

8.9.3 MBSFN RSRQ Measurements 491

8.9.4 MCH BLER Measurements 491

8.10 Proximity-based Services 491

8.10.1 Introduction 491

8.10.2 Requirements 491

8.10.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 491

8.10.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 492

8.11 Discovery Signal Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 493

8.11.1 Introduction 493

8.11.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements 493

8.11.2.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 493

8.11.2.1.1 Requirements 493

8.11.2.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 493

8.11.2.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 495

8.11.2.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 496

8.11.2.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 498

8.11.2.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 499

8.11.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 inter-frequency measurements 499

8.11.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 503

8.11.3 CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 503

8.11.3.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 503

8.11.3.1.1 Requirements 503

8.11.3.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 503

8.11.3.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 505

8.11.3.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 505

8.11.3.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 506

8.11.3.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 507

8.11.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 507

8.11.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 511

8.11.4 RSSI measurements 511

8.11.4.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 511

8.11.4.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 511

8.11.5 Channel occupancy measurements 512

8.11.5.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency channel occupancy measurements 512

8.11.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency channel occupancy measurements 512

8.12 Discovery Signal Measurements for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation under Operation with Frame Structure 3 512

8.12.1 Introduction 512

8.12.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 512

8.12.2.1 Introduction 512

8.12.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 513

8.12.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 513

8.12.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 513

8.12.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 513

8.12.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 516

8.12.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 519

8.12.3.1 Introduction 519

8.12.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 519

8.12.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 519

8.12.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 519

8.12.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 519

8.12.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 521

8.13 Measurements for UE Category M1 523

8.13.1 Introduction 523

8.13.2 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 523

8.13.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 524

8.13.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 524

8.13.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 529

8.13.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 531

8.13.2.2 Void 535

8.13.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 535

8.13.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 535

8.13.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 538

8.13.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 540

8.13.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 541

8.13.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 541

8.13.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 543

8.13.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 545

8.13.2.5 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 546

8.13.2.5.1 Intra-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 546

8.13.2.5.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 546

8.13.2.5.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 547

8.13.2.5.4 Inter-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 547

8.13.2.5.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 547

8.13.2.5.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 548

8.13.2.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 548

8.13.2.5.8 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 549

8.13.2.5.9 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 550

8.13.2.6 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 550

8.13.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 551

8.13.2.6.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 555

8.13.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 557

8.13.2.7 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode A 561

8.13.2.8 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in connected mode with CE mode A 561

8.13.3 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 562

8.13.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode B 562

8.13.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 563

8.13.3.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 567

8.13.3.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 570

8.13.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 575

8.13.3.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category M1 with CE mode B 576

8.13.3.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 576

8.13.3.2 Void 577

8.13.3.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 577

8.13.3.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 577

8.13.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 580

8.13.3.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 582

8.13.3.4 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 583

8.13.3.4.1 Intra-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 583

8.13.3.4.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 583

8.13.3.4.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 584

8.13.3.4.4 Inter-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 584

8.13.3.4.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 584

8.13.3.4.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 585

8.13.3.5 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE Mode B 585

8.13.3.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 585

8.13.3.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 590

8.13.3.5.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 592

8.13.3.6 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode B 597

8.13.3.7 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 597

8.13.3.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 597

8.13.3.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 599

8.13.3.7.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 602

8.13.3.8 Channel quality report for UE Category M1 in connected mode with CE mode B 602

8.14 Measurements for UE category NB1 603

8.14.1 Introduction 603

8.14.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under normal coverage 603

8.14.2.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 603

8.14.2.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 603

8.14.3 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under enhanced coverage 603

8.14.3.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 603

8.14.3.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 603

8.14.4 Connected mode channel quality report for UE Category NB1 604

8.15 Void 604

8.16 Measurements for UE Category M2 604

8.16.1 Introduction 604

8.16.2 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode A 604

8.16.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 604

8.16.2.1.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 605

8.16.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 605

8.16.2.2.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 606

8.16.2.2a E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 606

8.16.2.2a.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 607

8.16.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 607

8.16.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 607

8.16.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 610

8.16.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 612

8.16.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 613

8.16.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 613

8.16.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 615

8.16.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 617

8.16.3 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode B 618

8.16.3.1 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 618

8.16.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 618

8.16.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 621

8.16.3.1.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 623

8.16.3.2 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 624

8.16.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 624

8.16.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 626

8.16.3.2.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 628

8.17 Measurements for E-UTRA – NR Dual Connectivity 629

8.17.1 Introduction 629

8.17.1.1 Measurement Gap Sharing 629

8.17.1A Intrafrequency Measurements 630

8.17.2 SFTD Measurements 630

8.17.2.1 Introduction 630

8.17.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements 630

8.17.2.2.a SFTD Measurement requirements with CCA on target frequency 631

8.17.2.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay 632

8.17.3 E-UTRA Inter-frequency Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 632

8.17.3.1 Introduction 632

8.17.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements 632

8.17.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 632

8.17.3.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 634

8.17.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 636

8.17.3.3.1 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 636

8.17.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 638

8.17.4 E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 640

8.17.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 640

8.17.4.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 640

8.17.4.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 642

8.17.4.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 642

8.17.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 643

8.17.4A E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when CCA is used when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 643

8.17.4A.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 643

8.17.4A.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 644

8.17.4A.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 645

8.17.4A.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 646

8.17.4A.1.4 NR inter-RAT RSSI measurements 646

8.17.4A.1.5 NR inter-RAT channel occupancy measurements 647

8.17.4A.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 647

8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 648

8.17.5.1 Introduction 648

8.17.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when no DRX is used 648

8.17.5.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 648

8.17.5.2.2 Enhanced UTRA FDD cell identification requirements 648

8.17.5.2.3 UE UTRA FDD CPICH measurement capability 648

8.17.5.2.4 Periodic Reporting 649

8.17.5.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 649

8.17.5.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 649

8.17.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when DRX is used 650

8.17.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting 651

8.17.5.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 651

8.17.5.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 651

8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 652

8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 652

8.17.7.1 Introduction 652

8.17.7.2 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell for SON 652

8.17.7.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 652

8.17.7.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 652

8.17.7.2.3 Reporting Delay 653

8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 654

8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 654

8.17.9.1 Introduction 654

8.17.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when no DRX is used 654

8.17.9.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 654

8.17.9.2.2 Enhanced UTRA TDD cell identification requirements 654

8.17.9.2.3 UE UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability 655

8.17.9.2.4 Periodic Reporting 655

8.17.9.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 655

8.17.9.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 656

8.17.9.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when DRX is used 656

8.17.9.3.1 Periodic Reporting 657

8.17.9.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 657

8.17.9.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 657

8.17.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 658

8.17.11 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 658

8.17.11.1 Introduction 658

8.17.11.2 Identification of a new UTRA TDD cell for SON 658

8.17.11.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 658

8.17.11.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 658

8.17.11.2.3 Reporting Delay 659

8.17.12 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 659

8.17.13 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 660

8.17.13.1 Introduction 660

8.17.13.2 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when no DRX is used 660

8.17.13.2.1 GSM carrier RSSI 660

8.17.13.2.2 BSIC verification 660

8.17.13.2.3 Enhanced BSIC verification 662

8.17.13.2.4 Periodic Reporting 662

8.17.13.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 662

8.17.13.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 663

8.17.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when DRX is used 663

8.17.13.3.1 GSM carrier RSSI 663

8.17.13.3.2 BSIC verification 664

8.17.13.3.3 Periodic Reporting 665

8.17.13.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting 665

8.17.13.3.5 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 665

8.17.14 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 665

8.17.15 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 665

8.17.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 665

8.17.15.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 666

8.17.15.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 666

8.17.15.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 666

8.17.15.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 666

8.17.15.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 667

8.17.15.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 667

8.17.15.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 667

8.17.16 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurement with autonomous gaps when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 668

8.17.16.1 Introduction 668

8.17.16.2 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.17.16.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.17.17 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurement with autonomous gaps when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 668

8.17.17.1 Introduction 668

8.17.17.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.17.17.3 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 668

8.17.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.17.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 668

8.17.18 E-UTRA FDD - NR CGI measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.17.19 E-UTRA TDD - NR CGI measurements with autonomous gaps 668

8.18 Measurements for non-BL/CE UE 668

8.18.1 Introduction 668

8.18.2 Requirements for non-BL/CE UE with CE Mode B 669

8.18.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 669

8.18.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 669

8.18.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 669

8.18.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 670

8.19 Measurements for NR – E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 671

8.19.1 Introduction 671

8.19.2 Intra-frequency Measurements 671

8.19.3 Inter-frequency Measurements 671

8.19.4 Void 671

8.19.5 Intra-frequency E-CID Measurements 671

8.19.6 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.6.1 Introduction 672

8.19.6.2 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.7 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.7.1 Introduction 672

8.19.7.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

8.19.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 672

9 Measurements performance requirements for UE 672

9.1 E-UTRAN measurements 672

9.1.1 Introduction 672

9.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 673

9.1.2.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 673

9.1.2.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 673

9.1.2.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 674

9.1.2.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 675

9.1.2.5 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 676

9.1.2.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 677

9.1.2.7 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 678

9.1.2.8 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 679

9.1.2A Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 680

9.1.2A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 680

9.1.2A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 680

9.1.2B Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 681

9.1.2B.1 Introduction 681

9.1.2B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 681

9.1.3 Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 682

9.1.3.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 682

9.1.3.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 683

9.1.3.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 684

9.1.3.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 684

9.1.3A Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 685

9.1.3A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 685

9.1.3A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 686

9.1.3B Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 687

9.1.3B.1 Introduction 687

9.1.3B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 687

9.1.3B.3 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 687

9.1.4 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 688

9.1.5 Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 688

9.1.5.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 688

9.1.5.2 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 689

9.1.5.3 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 690

9.1.5.4 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 691

9.1.5.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 692

9.1.5A Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 693

9.1.5A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 693

9.1.5B Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 693

9.1.5B.1 Introduction 693

9.1.5B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 693

9.1.6 Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 694

9.1.6.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 694

9.1.6.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ 695

9.1.6.3 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 696

9.1.6.4 Relative WB-RSRQ Accuracy 696

9.1.6.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 697

9.1.6.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE Category 1bis 698

9.1.6A Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 698

9.1.6A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 698

9.1.6A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ in high Doppler conditions 699

9.1.6B Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 700

9.1.6B.1 Introduction 700

9.1.6B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 700

9.1.6B.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 700

9.1.7 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 701

9.1.8 Power Headroom 701

9.1.8.1 Period 702

9.1.8.2 Reporting Delay 702

9.1.8.3 Void 702

9.1.8.4 Report Mapping 702

9.1.9 UE Rx – Tx time difference 702

9.1.9.1 Measurement Requirement 702

9.1.9.2 Measurement Report mapping 703

9.1.9.3 Measurement Requirement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 704

9.1.9.4 Measurement Requirement when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured with CRS Assistance Information 705

9.1.10 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) 706

9.1.10.1 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 706

9.1.10.2 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 707

9.1.10.3 RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 709

9.1.10.4 Higher-Resolution RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 709

9.1.10.5 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 710

9.1.10.6 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 711

9.1.11 Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy 712

9.1.11.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 713

9.1.11.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 713

9.1.11.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 713

9.1.11.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 713

9.1.12 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) Measurement Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation 713

9.1.13 Measurement accuracy for UE category 0 714

9.1.13.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category 0 714

9.1.13.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category 0 714

9.1.13.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE category 0 715

9.1.14 Accuracy requirements for Discovery Signal Measurements 716

9.1.14.1 Introduction 716

9.1.14.2 RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 716

9.1.14.3 CSI-RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 716

9.1.14.3.1 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 716

9.1.14.3.1.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 716

9.1.14.3.1.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 717

9.1.14.3.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 718

9.1.14.3.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 718

9.1.14.3.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 718

9.1.14.3.3 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 719

9.1.14.4 RSRQ measurements in discovery signal occasions 719

9.1.15 Discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 719

9.1.15.1 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 720

9.1.15.1.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.1.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.1.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.1.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.2 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 720

9.1.15.2.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.2.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.2.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 720

9.1.15.2.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 720

9.1.16 Accuracy requirements for RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 721

9.1.17 RS-SINR Measurements 721

9.1.17.1 Measurement Report Mapping 721

9.1.17.2 Intra-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 722

9.1.17.2.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 722

9.1.17.3 Inter-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 722

9.1.17.3.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 722

9.1.17.3.2 Relative RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 723

9.1.18 Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 724

9.1.18.1 Introduction 724

9.1.18.2 RSRP measurements 724

9.1.18.2.1 RSRP measurement report mapping 724

9.1.18.2.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 724

9.1.18.2.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 725

9.1.18.2.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 725

9.1.18.2.5 Intra-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 726

9.1.18.3 RSRQ measurements 726

9.1.18.3.1 RSRQ measurement report mapping 726

9.1.18.3.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 726

9.1.18.3.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 727

9.1.18.3.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 727

9.1.18.4 CSI-RSRP measurements 728

9.1.18.4.1 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 728

9.1.18.4.2 Inter-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 728

9.1.18.4.3 Inter-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 728

9.1.18.4.4 Intra-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 729

9.1.18.4.5 Intra-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 729

9.1.18.5 RSSI measurements 730

9.1.18.5.1 RSSI measurement report mapping 730

9.1.18.5.2 Intra-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 730

9.1.18.5.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 731

9.1.18.6 Channel occupancy measurements 731

9.1.18.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 731

9.1.18.6.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 731

9.1.19 Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 732

9.1.19.1 Introduction 732

9.1.19.2 Accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC 732

9.1.19.3 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on different SCCs 732

9.1.19.4 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC and PCC 732

9.1.20 SFN and Subframe Time Difference (SSTD) 733

9.1.20.1 SSTD Accuracy Requirement 733

9.1.20.2 SSTD Measurement Report Mapping 733

9.1.21 Measurement accuracy for UE category M1 734

9.1.21.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 734

9.1.21.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 736

9.1.21.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 737

9.1.21.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 739

9.1.21.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 740

9.1.21.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode A 740

9.1.21.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode B 741

9.1.21.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 742

9.1.21.9 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 742

9.1.21.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 743

9.1.21.11 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 744

9.1.21.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 746

9.1.21.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 747

9.1.21.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 748

9.1.21.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 749

9.1.21.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 750

9.1.21.17 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 751

9.1.21.18 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 752

9.1.21.19 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M1 753

9.1.21.20 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 754

9.1.21.21 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 757

9.1.21.22 Downlink Channel Report Mapping for UE Category M1 760

9.1.21.23 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category M1 with CE Mode A 760

9.1.21.24 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category M1 with CE Mode B 763

9.1.22 Measurement accuracy for UE Category NB1 764

9.1.22.1 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 764

9.1.22.2 Void 765

9.1.22.3 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 765

9.1.22.4 Void 766

9.1.22.5 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 766

9.1.22.6 Void 767

9.1.22.7 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 767

9.1.22.8 Void 768

9.1.22.9 NRSRP Measurement Report Mapping 768

9.1.22.10 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 768

9.1.22.11 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 769

9.1.22.12 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 770

9.1.22.13 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 771

9.1.22.14 NRSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 772

9.1.22.15 MSG3-based Measurement Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 773

9.1.22.16 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category NB1 773

9.1.23 Power Headroom for UE Category NB1 774

9.1.23.1 Period 774

9.1.23.2 Reporting Delay 774

9.1.23.3 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 774

9.1.23.3.1 Void 776

9.1.23.3.2 Void 776

9.1.23.4 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 for UE Power Class 6 776

9.1.24 Void 777

9.1.25 Measurement accuracy for UE category M2 777

9.1.25.1 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 777

9.1.25.2 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 778

9.1.25.3 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M2 779

9.1.25.4 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 780

9.1.25.5 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 782

9.1.26 Measurement Accuracy for non-BL CE UE 783

9.1.26.1 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 784

9.1.26.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 786

9.1.26.3 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 786

9.1.26.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 788

9.1.26.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 789

9.1.26.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 789

9.1.26.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 789

9.1.26.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 790

9.1.26.9 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 790

9.1.26.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 791

9.1.26.11 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 792

9.1.26.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 793

9.1.26.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 794

9.1.26.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 794

9.1.26.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 794

9.1.26.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 795

9.1.27 SFN and frame Timing Difference (SFTD) 796

9.1.27.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement 796

9.1.28 SFN and Frame Timing Difference (SFTD) under CCA 798

9.1.28.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement under CCA 798

9.2 UTRAN FDD Measurements 799

9.2.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 799

9.2.2 Void 800

9.2.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 800

9.3 UTRAN TDD Measurements 800

9.3.1 UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP 801

9.3.2 Void 801

9.3.3 Void 801

9.4 GSM Measurements 801

9.4.1 GSM carrier RSSI 801

9.5 CDMA2000 1x RTT Measurements 801

9.5.1 CDMA2000 1x RTT Pilot Strength 801

9.6 PCMAX,c 802

9.6.1 Report Mapping 802

9.6.2 Estimation Period 802

9.6.3 Reporting Delay 802

9.7 IEEE802.11 Measurements 802

9.7.1 WLAN RSSI 802

9.7.2 WLAN RSSI Measurement Report Mapping 802

9.8 MBSFN Measurements 803

9.8.1 Introduction 803

9.8.2 MBSFN RSRP 803

9.8.2.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 803

9.8.2.2 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping 804

9.8.2.3 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 804

9.8.2.4 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 805

9.8.2.5 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 2.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 805

9.8.2.6 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 370.37Hz subcarrier spacing 805

9.8.3 MBSFN RSRQ 806

9.8.3.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 806

9.8.3.2 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping 806

9.8.3.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 807

9.8.3.4 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 807

9.8.3.5 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 2.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 807

9.8.3.6 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 370.37 kHz subcarrier spacing 808

9.8.4 MCH BLER 808

9.8.4.1 Measurement report mapping for MCH BLER 808

9.8.4.2 Measurement report mapping for MCH Block Number 809

9.9 ProSe Measurements 810

9.9.1 Introduction 810

9.9.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 810

9.9.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 810

9.9.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 811

9.9.3 Intra-Frequency SD-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 812

9.9.3.1 Absolute SD-RSRP Accuracy 812

9.9.3.2 Relative Accuracy of SD-RSRP 812

9.10 V2X Measurements 813

9.10.1 Introduction 813

9.10.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 813

9.10.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 813

9.10.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 814

9.10.3 PSSCH-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 815

9.10.3.1 Intra-frequency Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy 815

9.10.4 S-RSSI Measurement Accuracy Requirements 815

9.10.4.1 Intra-frequency absolute S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 815

9.10.4.2 Intra-frequency relative S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 816

9.11 NR Measurements 816

9.11.1 NR SS-RSRP Measurements 817

9.11.1A NR SS-RSRP Measurements for DC Idle Mode Measurements 817

9.11.2 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements 817

9.11.2A NR SS-RSRQ Measurements for DC Idle Mode Measurements 817

9.11.3 NR SS-SINR Measurements 818

9.11.4 NR SS-RSRP Measurements under CCA 818

9.11.5 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements under CCA 818

9.11.6 NR SS-SINR Measurements under CCA 819

9.11.7 NR RSSI Measurements under CCA 819

9.11.8 NR Channel Occupancy Measurements under CCA 819

10 Measurements Performance Requirements for E-UTRAN 820

10.1 Received Interference Power 820

10.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement 820

10.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement 820

10.1.3 Received Interference Power measurement report mapping 820

10.2 Angle of Arrival (AOA) 820

10.2.1 Range/mapping 820

10.3 Timing Advance (TADV) 821

10.3.1 Report mapping 821

11 ProSe Requirements in Any Cell Selection state 821

11.1 Introduction 821

11.2 UE Transmit Timing for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 822

11.2.1 Introduction 822

11.2.2 ProSe UE transmission timing 822

11.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 822

11.3.1 Introduction 822

11.3.2 Requirements 822

11.4 Measurements for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 822

11.4.1 Introduction 822

11.4.2 Requirements 823

11.4.2.1 E-UTRA FDD 823

11.4.2.2 E-UTRA TDD 823

11.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe Synchronization Reference 823

11.5.1 Introduction 823

11.5.2 Selection/Reselection to intra-frequency SyncRef UE 824

11.5.2.1 Introduction 824

11.5.2.2 Requirements 824

11.6 Void 824

11.7 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 824

11.7.1 Introduction 824

11.7.2 Selection / Reselection of intra-frequency ProSe relay UE 824

12 V2V Sidelink Communication Requirements for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 825

12.1 Introduction 825

12.2 Transmit Timing 825

12.2.1 GNSS as timing reference 825

12.3 Interruption 825

12.4 Reliability of GNSS signal 825

13 V2X Requirements 826

13.1 Introduction 826

13.2 UE Transmit Timing 826

13.2.1 Introduction 826

13.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source 826

13.2.3 Serving cell/PCell as synchronization reference source 826

13.2.4 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 827

13.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 827

13.3.1 Introduction 827

13.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with Serving cell / PCell as synchronization reference source 827

13.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source 827

13.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 828

13.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source 828

13.5 Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection measurements 829

13.5.1 Introduction 829

13.5.2 PSSCH-RSRP measurements 829

13.5.3 S-RSSI measurements 829

13.6 Congestion Control measurements 829

13.7 Interruption 830

13.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 830

13.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization reference source change 830

13.7.3 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 830

13.7.4 Interruptions to WAN due to NR V2X sidelink communication 831

13.8 Reliability of GNSS signal 831

13.9 Component Carrier Addition and Release Delay for V2X Sidelink Carrier Aggregation 831

13.10 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source for V2X Carrier Aggregation 831

Annex A (normative): Test Cases 832

A.1 Purpose of annex 832

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing 832

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 36.133 832

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions 832

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time 832

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements 833

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements 833

A.3 RRM test configurations 834

A.3.1 Reference Measurement Channels 834

A.3.1.1 PDSCH 834

A.3.1.1.1 FDD 834

A.3.1.1.2 TDD 839

A.3.1.1.3 FDD for UE category 0 842

A.3.1.1.4 HD-FDD for UE category 0 843

A.3.1.1.5 TDD for UE category 0 844

A.3.1.1.6 Frame Structure 3 845

A.3.1.2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH 846

A.3.1.2.1 FDD 846

A.3.1.2.2 TDD 846

A.3.1.2.3 HD-FDD for UE category 0 847

A.3.1.2.4 FS 3 847

A.3.1.3 MPDCCH Reference Channels for Cat-M1 UEs 847

A.3.1.3.1 FDD in CEModeA 848

A.3.1.3.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 848

A.3.1.3.3 TDD in CEModeA 849

A.3.1.3.4 FDD in CEModeB 849

A.3.1.3.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 850

A.3.1.3.6 TDD in CEModeB 850

A.3.1.4 PDSCH Reference Channel for Cat-M1 UEs 851

A.3.1.4.1 FDD in CEModeA 851

A.3.1.4.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 852

A.3.1.4.3 TDD in CEModeA 853

A.3.1.4.4 FDD in CEModeB 854

A.3.1.4.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 855

A.3.1.4.6 TDD in CEModeB 855

A.3.1.5 NPDSCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 856

A.3.1.5.1 HD-FDD in-band operation 856

A.3.1.5.2 Void 857

A.3.1.5.3 HD-FDD standalone operation 857

A.3.1.5.4 Void 858

A.3.1.5.5 HD-FDD guard band operation 858

A.3.1.5.6 Void 859

A.3.1.5.7 TDD in-band operation 859

A.3.1.5.8 TDD standalone operation 859

A.3.1.5.9 TDD guard band operation 860

A.3.1.6 NPDCCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 860

A.3.1.6.1 In-band operation 860

A.3.1.6.2 Void 861

A.3.1.6.3 Standalone operation 861

A.3.1.6.4 Void 861

A.3.1.6.5 Guard band operation 861

A.3.1.6.6 Void 862

A.3.2 OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) 862

A.3.2.1 OCNG Patterns for FDD 862

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG FDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 863

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG FDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 863

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG FDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 864

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG FDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 865

A.3.2.1.5 OCNG FDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 865

A.3.2.1.6 OCNG FDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 866

A.3.2.1.7 OCNG FDD pattern 7: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz (without MBSFN) 866

A.3.2.1.8 OCNG FDD pattern 8: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 866

A.3.2.1.9 OCNG FDD pattern 9: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 867

A.3.2.1.10 OCNG FDD pattern 10: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 868

A.3.2.1.11 OCNG FDD pattern 11: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 868

A.3.2.1.12 OCNG FDD pattern 12: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 869

A.3.2.1.13 OCNG FDD pattern 13: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 869

A.3.2.1.14 OCNG FDD pattern 14: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 870

A.3.2.1.15 OCNG FDD pattern 15: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 870

A.3.2.1.16 OCNG FDD pattern 16: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 871

A.3.2.1.17 OCNG FDD pattern 17: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 871

A.3.2.1.18 OCNG FDD pattern 18: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 872

A.3.2.1.19 OCNG FDD pattern 19: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 872

A.3.2.1.20 OCNG FDD pattern 20: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 873

A.3.2.1.21 OCNG FDD pattern 21: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 873

A.3.2.1.22 OCNG FDD pattern 22: Generic resource blocks allocation in 5MHz (without MBSFN) 874

A.3.2.2 OCNG Patterns for TDD 874

A.3.2.2.1 OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 875

A.3.2.2.2 OCNG TDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 875

A.3.2.2.3 OCNG TDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 876

A.3.2.2.4 OCNG TDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 876

A.3.2.2.5 OCNG TDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 877

A.3.2.2.6 OCNG TDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 878

A.3.2.2.7 OCNG TDD pattern 7: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 879

A.3.2.2.8 OCNG TDD pattern 8: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 880

A.3.2.2.9 OCNG TDD pattern 9: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 880

A.3.2.2.10 OCNG TDD pattern 10: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 881

A.3.2.2.11 OCNG TDD pattern 11: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 881

A.3.2.3 OCNG Patterns for Narrowband IoT 882

A.3.2.3.1 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 883

A.3.2.3.2 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 884

A.3.2.3.3 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 884

A.3.2.3.4 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 4: In-band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 885

A.3.2.3.5 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 5: guard band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 886

A.3.2.3.6 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 887

A.3.2.3.7 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 888

A.3.2.3.8 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 889

A.3.2.4 OCNG Patterns for V2X sidelink 890

A.3.2.4.1 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 890

A.3.2.4.2 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 2: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 891

A.3.3 Reference DRX Configurations 891

A.3.4 ABS Transmission Configurations 892

A.3.4.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 892

A.3.4.1.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna with PBCH 892

A.3.4.1.2 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna without PBCH 892

A.3.4.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 893

A.3.4.2.1 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna 893

A.3.4.2.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna 894

A.3.5 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation with Carrier Aggregation on Test Cases 894

A.3.5.1 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation due to Insertion Loss 894

A.3.6 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations 895

A.3.6.1 Introduction 895

A.3.7 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 895

A.3.7.1 Introduction 895

A.3.7.2 Principle of testing 895

A.3.8 Antenna Configuration 895

A.3.8.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 895

A.3.8.1.1 Introduction 895

A.3.8.1.2 Principle of testing 895

A.3.8.1.2.1 Single carrier tests 895

A.3.8.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 896

A.3.8.1.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 897

A.3.8.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 897

A.3.8.2 Antenna connection for 8 Rx capable UEs 897

A.3.8.2.1 Introduction 897

A.3.8.2.2 Principle of testing 897

A.3.8.2.2.1 Single carrier tests 897

A.3.8.2.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 898

A.3.8.2.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 898

A.3.8.2.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 898

A.3.8.2.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 8RX is supported 898

A.3.9 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 898

A.3.9.1 Introduction 898

A.3.9.2 Principle of testing 898

A.3.10 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations 899

A.3.10.1 Introduction 899

A.3.10.2 Principle of testing 899

A.3.11 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous Dual Connectivity 899

A.3.11.1 Introduction 899

A.3.11.2 Principle of Testing 899

A.3.12 Proximity-based Services 899

A.3.12.1 Introduction 899

A.3.12.2 Reference DRX configurations for ProSe tests 899

A.3.12.3 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 900

A.3.12.3.1 Introduction 900

A.3.12.3.2 Principle of testing 900

A.3.12.4 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Discovery 900

A.3.12.5 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Communication 907

A.3.12.6 Reference Measurement Channels for ProSe Direct Discovery 910

A.3.12.6.1 FDD 910

A.3.12.7 Reference measurement channels for ProSe Direct Communication 910

A.3.12.7.1 FDD 910

A.3.12.8 ProSe Receive Traffic Generator 911

A.3.12.8.1 ProSe Direct Communication Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 911

A.3.12.8.2 ProSe Direct Discovery Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 911

A.3.13 Time Offset between Cells 912

A.3.13.1 Introduction 912

A.3.13.2 Definition 912

A.3.14 Carrier Aggregation under operation with Frame Structure 3 Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 912

A.3.14.1 Introduction 912

A.3.14.2 Principle of testing 912

A.3.15 Dual connectivity test cases with different combination of duplex mode 912

A.3.15.1 Introduction 912

A.3.15.2 Principle of testing 912

A.3.16 Reference PRACH Configurations 913

A.3.17 Listen before talk model 913

A.3.17.1 Introduction 913

A.3.17.2 Definition 913

A.3.18 Reference NPRACH Configurations 914

A.3.19 Dual connectivity test cases with different bandwidth combinations 915

A.3.19.1 Introduction 915

A.3.19.2 Principle of testing 915

A.3.20 Category M1 UE Test Cases 916

A.3.20.1 Introduction 916

A.3.20.2 Principle of Cat-M1 UE Testing 916

A.3.20.3 Principle of Cat-M1 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 917

A.3.21 V2V Sidelink Communication on Dedicated V2V Carrier 918

A.3.21.1 Introduction 918

A.3.21.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2V Sidelink Communication 918

A.3.21.3 Reference measurement channels for V2V Sidelink Communication 919

A.3.22 Category 1bis UE Test Cases 920

A.3.22.1 Introduction 920

A.3.22.2 Principle of Category 1bis UE Testing 920

A.3.23 Category NB2 UE Test Cases 924

A.3.23.1 Introduction 924

A.3.23.2 Principle of Category NB2 UE Testing 924

A.3.24 V2X sidelink communication 927

A.3.24.1 Introduction 927

A.3.24.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2X Sidelink Communication 928

A.3.24.3 Reference measurement channels for V2X Sidelink Communication 932

A.3.25 Category M2 UE Test Cases 933

A.3.25.1 Introduction 933

A.3.25.2 Principle of Cat-M2 UE Testing 933

A.3.25.3 Principle of Cat-M2 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 934

A.3.26 sTTI and processing time reduction test cases with different sTTI/processing time reduction scheme 935

A.3.26.1 Introduction 935

A.3.26.2 Principle of testing 935

A.3.27 LTE INACTIVE Cell Re-selection Test Cases 935

A.3.27.1 Introduction 935

A.3.27.2 Principle of INACTIVE cell re-selection Testing 935

A.4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state 935

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection 935

A.4.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case 935

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 935

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 937

A.4.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case 938

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 938

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 939

A.4.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case 940

A.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 940

A.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 941

A.4.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case 942

A.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 942

A.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 943

A.4.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case 944

A.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 944

A.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 945

A.4.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case 946

A.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 946

A.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 947

A.4.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 948

A.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 948

A.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 949

A.4.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 950

A.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 950

A.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 951

A.4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 952

A.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 952

A.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 952

A.4.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 952

A.4.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 952

A.4.2.10.2 Test Requirements 956

A.4.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 956

A.4.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 956

A.4.2.11.2 Test Requirements 960

A.4.2.12 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 960

A.4.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 960

A.4.2.12.2 Test Requirements 962

A.4.2.13 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 963

A.4.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 963

A.4.2.13.2 Test Requirements 964

A.4.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 965

A.4.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 965

A.4.2.14.2 Test Requirements 966

A.4.2.15 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 967

A.4.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 967

A.4.2.15.2 Test Requirements 968

A.4.2.16 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 969

A.4.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 969

A.4.2.16.2 Test Requirements 970

A.4.2.17 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 971

A.4.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 971

A.4.2.17.2 Test Requirements 972

A.4.2.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 973

A.4.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 973

A.4.2.18.2 Test Requirements 975

A.4.2.19 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 976

A.4.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 976

A.4.2.19.2 Test Requirements 978

A.4.2.20 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 979

A.4.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 979

A.4.2.20.2 Test Requirements 980

A.4.2.21 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 981

A.4.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 981

A.4.2.21.2 Test Requirements 982

A.4.2.22 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 983

A.4.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 983

A.4.2.22.2 Test Requirements 984

A.4.2.23 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 985

A.4.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 985

A.4.2.23.2 Test Requirements 986

A.4.2.24 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 987

A.4.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 987

A.4.2.24.2 Test Requirements 990

A.4.2.25 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 991

A.4.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 991

A.4.2.25.2 Test Requirements 992

A.4.2.26 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 993

A.4.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 993

A.4.2.26.2 Test Requirements 994

A.4.2.27 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 995

A.4.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 995

A.4.2.27.2 Test Requirements 996

A.4.2.28 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 997

A.4.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 997

A.4.2.28.2 Test Requirements 998

A.4.2.29 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 999

A.4.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 999

A.4.2.29.2 Test Requirements 1000

A.4.2.30 E-UTRAN TDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1001

A.4.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1001

A.4.2.30.2 Test Requirements 1002

A.4.2.31 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 1003

A.4.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1003

A.4.2.31.2 Test Requirements 1004

A.4.2.32 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 1005

A.4.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1005

A.4.2.32.2 Test Requirements 1006

A.4.2.33 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 1007

A.4.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1007

A.4.2.33.2 Test Requirements 1008

A.4.2.34 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 1009

A.4.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1009

A.4.2.34.2 Test Requirements 1010

A.4.2.35 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 1011

A.4.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1011

A.4.2.35.2 Test Requirements 1013

A.4.2.36 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 1014

A.4.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1014

A.4.2.36.2 Test Requirements 1016

A.4.2.37 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 1017

A.4.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1017

A.4.2.37.2 Test Requirements 1019

A.4.2.38 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1020

A.4.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1020

A.4.2.38.2 Test Requirements 1022

A.4.2.39 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1023

A.4.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1023

A.4.2.39.2 Test Requirements 1024

A.4.2.40 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 1025

A.4.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1025

A.4.2.40.2 Test Requirements 1026

A.4.2.41 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with UE specific DRX 1027

A.4.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1027

A.4.2.41.2 Test Requirements 1030

A.4.2.42.2 Test Requirements 1034

A.4.2.43.2 Test Requirements 1037

A.4.2.44.2 Test Requirements 1041

A.4.2.45 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage with UE specific DRX 1041

A.4.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1041

A.4.2.45.2 Test Requirements 1044

A.4.2.46.2 Test Requirements 1048

A.4.2.47 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation with UE specific DRX 1048

A.4.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1048

A.4.2.47.2 Test Requirements 1052

A.4.2.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1052

A.4.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1052

A.4.2.48.2 Test Requirements 1054

A.4.2.49 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1055

A.4.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1055

A.4.2.49.2 Test Requirements 1057

A.4.2.50 E-UTRAN TDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1058

A.4.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1058

A.4.2.50.2 Test Requirements 1060

A.4.2.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1061

A.4.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1061

A.4.2.51.2 Test Requirements 1063

A.4.2.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1064

A.4.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1064

A.4.2.52.2 Test Requirements 1066

A.4.2.53 E-UTRAN TDD RSS based Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 1067

A.4.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1067

A.4.2.53.2 Test Requirements 1069

A.4.2.54 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1070

A.4.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1070

A.4.2.54.2 Test Requirements 1072

A.4.2.55 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 1073

A.4.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1073

A.4.2.55.2 Test Requirements 1075

A.4.2.56 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 1076

A.4.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1076

A.4.2.56.2 Test Requirements 1077

A.4.3 E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection 1078

A.4.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD: 1078

A.4.3.1.1 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority 1078

A.4.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1078

A.4.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1080

A.4.3.1.2 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 1080

A.4.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1080

A.4.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1083

A.4.3.1.3 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 1083

A.4.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1083

A.4.3.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1086

A.4.3.1.4 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth 1086

A.4.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1086

A.4.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1087

A.4.3.1.5 Idle mode FDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 1087

A.4.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1087

A.4.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1090

A.4.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD: 1091

A.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1091

A.4.3.2.1.1 Void 1091

A.4.3.2.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option 1091

A.4.3.2.1.3 Void 1093

A.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1093

A.4.3.2.2.1 1.28Mcps TDD option 1093

A.4.3.2A E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 1093

A.4.3.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1093

A.4.3.2A.2 Test Requirements 1097

A.4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD: 1097

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1097

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1100

A.4.3.3A Idle mode TDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 1100

A.4.3.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1100

A.4.3.3A.2 Test Requirements 1105

A.4.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD: 1106

A.4.3.4.1 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority 1106

A.4.3.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1106

A.4.3.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1108

A.4.3.4.2 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority 1108

A.4.3.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1108

A.4.3.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1110

A.4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority 1110

A.4.3.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1110

A.4.3.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1113

A.4.3.4.4 E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 1113

A.4.3.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1113

A.4.3.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1117

A.4.4 E-UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection 1117

A.4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM: 1117

A.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1117

A.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1119

A.4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM: 1119

A.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1119

A.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1121

A.4.5 E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection 1122

A.4.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD 1122

A.4.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 1122

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1122

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1124

A.4.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD 1124

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 1124

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1124

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1127

A.4.6 E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1X Cell Re-Selection 1127

A.4.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X 1127

A.4.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 1127

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1127

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1130

A.4.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X 1130

A.4.6.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD –cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 1130

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1130

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1133

A.4.7 Idle State Positioning Measurement for UE category NB1 1133

A.4.7.1 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1133

A.4.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1133

A.4.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1138

A.4.7.2 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1139

A.4.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1139

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1143

A.4.7.3 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1144

A.4.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1144

A.4.7.3.2 Test Requirements 1148

A.4.7.4 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1149

A.4.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1149

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1153

A.5 E-UTRAN RRC CONNECTED Mode Mobility 1154

A.5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 1154

A.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover 1154

A.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1154

A.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1156

A.5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover 1156

A.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1156

A.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1158

A.5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1158

A.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1158

A.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1160

A.5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1160

A.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1160

A.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1162

A.5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover: unknown target cell 1162

A.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1162

A.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1164

A.5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover; unknown Target Cell 1164

A.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1164

A.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1166

A.5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1166

A.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1166

A.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1169

A.5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1169

A.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1169

A.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1172

A.5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth 1172

A.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1172

A.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1173

A.5.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1173

A.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1173

A.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1175

A.5.1.11 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1175

A.5.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1175

A.5.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1177

A.5.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1177

A.5.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1177

A.5.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1179

A.5.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1179

A.5.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1179

A.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1181

A.5.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1182

A.5.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1182

A.5.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1183

A.5.1.15 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1184

A.5.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1184

A.5.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1185

A.5.1.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1186

A.5.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1186

A.5.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1187

A.5.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1188

A.5.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1188

A.5.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1189

A.5.1.18 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1190

A.5.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1190

A.5.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1191

A.5.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1192

A.5.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1192

A.5.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1193

A.5.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1194

A.5.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1194

A.5.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1195

A.5.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1196

A.5.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1196

A.5.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1197

A.5.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1197

A.5.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1197

A.5.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1199

A.5.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1199

A.5.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1199

A.5.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1201

A.5.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1201

A.5.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1201

A.5.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1203

A.5.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1203

A.5.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1203

A.5.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1205

A.5.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1206

A.5.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1206

A.5.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1207

A.5.1.27 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1208

A.5.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1208

A.5.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1209

A.5.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1210

A.5.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1210

A.5.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1211

A.5.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1212

A.5.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1212

A.5.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1213

A.5.1.30 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1214

A.5.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1214

A.5.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1215

A.5.1.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1216

A.5.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1216

A.5.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1217

A.5.1.32 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1218

A.5.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1218

A.5.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1219

A.5.1.33 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1220

A.5.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1220

A.5.1.33.2 Test Requirements 1221

A.5.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1222

A.5.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1222

A.5.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1223

A.5.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1224

A.5.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1224

A.5.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1225

A.5.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1226

A.5.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1226

A.5.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1227

A.5.1.37 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1228

A.5.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1228

A.5.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1229

A.5.1.38 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1230

A.5.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1230

A.5.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1231

A.5.1.39 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1232

A.5.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1232

A.5.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1233

A.5.1.40 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1234

A.5.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1234

A.5.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1235

A.5.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1236

A.5.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1236

A.5.1.41.2 Test Requirements 1238

A.5.1.42 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1239

A.5.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1239

A.5.1.42.2 Test Requirements 1240

A.5.1.43 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1241

A.5.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1241

A.5.1.43.2 Test Requirements 1242

A.5.1.44 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1243

A.5.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1243

A.5.1.44.2 Test Requirements 1244

A.5.1.45 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency DAPS handover 1245

A.5.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1245

A.5.1.45.1 Test Requirements 1246

A.5.1.46 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency DAPS handover 1247

A.5.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1247

A.5.1.46.2 Test Requirements 1248

A.5.1.47 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency conditional handover 1249

A.5.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1249

A.5.1.47.2 Test Requirements 1250

A.5.1.48 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency conditional handover 1251

A.5.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1251

A.5.1.48.2 Test Requirements 1252

A.5.1.49 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1253

A.5.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1253

A.5.1.49.2 Test Requirements 1254

A.5.1.50 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1255

A.5.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1255

A.5.1.50.2 Test Requirements 1256

A.5.1.51 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1257

A.5.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1257

A.5.1.51.2 Test Requirements 1259

A.5.1.52 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter frequency conditional handover 1259

A.5.152.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1259

A.5.1.52.2 Test Requirements 1262

A.5.1.53 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1263

A.5.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1263

A.5.1.53.2 Test Requirements 1265

A.5.1.54 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter-band Inter-frequency sync DAPS handover 1266

A.5.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1266

A.5.1.54.2 Test Requirements 1268

A.5.1.55 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover 1269

A.5.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1269

A.5.1.55.2 Test Requirements 1272

A.5.1.56 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover 1273

A.5.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1273

A.5.1.56.2 Test Requirements 1276

A.5.1.57 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1277

A.5.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1277

A.5.1.57.2 Test Requirements 1279

A.5.1.58 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter-band Inter-frequency async DAPS handover 1279

A.5.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1279

A.5.1.58.2 Test Requirements 1282

A.5.2 E-UTRAN Handover to other RATs 1282

A.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover 1282

A.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1282

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1284

A.5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Handover 1285

A.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1285

A.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1288

A.5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD- GSM Handover 1288

A.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1288

A.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1289

A.5.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD Handover 1290

A.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1290

A.5.2.4.1.1 Void 1290

A.5.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1290

A.5.2.4.1.3 Void 1292

A.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1292

A.5.2.4.2.1 Void 1292

A.5.2.4.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1292

A.5.2.4.2.3 Void 1292

A.5.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Handover 1292

A.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1292

A.5.2.5.1.3 Void 1295

A.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1295

A.5.2.5.2.1 Void 1295

A.5.2.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1295

A.5.2.5.2.3 Void 1295

A.5.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover 1295

A.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1295

A.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1297

A.5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1298

A.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1298

A.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1300

A.5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1300

A.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1300

A.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1301

A.5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1302

A.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1302

A.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1303

A.5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD handover: unknown target cell 1304

A.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1304

A.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1306

A.5.2.10A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1306

A.5.2.10A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1306

A.5.2.10A.2 Test Requirements 1309

A.5.2.10B E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1309

A.5.2.10B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1309

A.5.2.10B.2 Test Requirements 1312

A.5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover for 5MHz Bandwidth 1312

A.5.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1312

A.5.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1312

A.5.3 E-UTRAN Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 1313

A.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover 1313

A.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1313

A.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1315

A.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1315

A.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1315

A.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1318

A.5.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1318

A.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1318

A.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1320

A.5.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover; Unknown Target cell 1321

A.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1321

A.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1322

A.5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Handover 1323

A.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1323

A.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1325

A.5.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1326

A.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1326

A.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1329

A.6 RRC Connection Control 1329

A.6.1 RRC Re-establishment 1329

A.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1329

A.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1329

A.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1330

A.6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1331

A.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1331

A.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1332

A.6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1333

A.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1333

A.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1334

A.6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1335

A.6.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1335

A.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1336

A.6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz bandwidth 1337

A.6.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1337

A.6.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1337

A.6.1.6 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1337

A.6.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1337

A.6.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1339

A.6.1.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1340

A.6.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1340

A.6.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1341

A.6.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1342

A.6.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1342

A.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1343

A.6.1.9 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1344

A.6.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1344

A.6.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1345

A.6.1.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1346

A.6.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1346

A.6.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1347

A.6.1.11 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1348

A.6.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1348

A.6.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1349

A.6.1.12 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1350

A.6.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1350

A.6.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1351

A.6.1.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1352

A.6.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1352

A.6.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1353

A.6.1.14 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1354

A.6.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1354

A.6.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1355

A.6.1.15 HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1356

A.6.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1356

A.6.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1358

A.6.1.16 HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1359

A.6.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1359

A.6.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1361

A.6.1.17 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1362

A.6.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1362

A.6.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1363

A.6.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1364

A.6.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1364

A.6.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1365

A.6.1.19 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1366

A.6.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1366

A.6.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1367

A.6.1.20 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1368

A.6.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1368

A.6.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1369

A.6.1.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1370

A.6.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1370

A.6.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1371

A.6.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1372

A.6.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1372

A.6.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1373

A.6.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1374

A.6.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1374

A.6.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1376

A.6.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1377

A.6.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1377

A.6.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1379

A.6.2 Random Access 1380

A.6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1380

A.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1380

A.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1381

A.6.2.1.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1381

A.6.2.1.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1381

A.6.2.1.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1381

A.6.2.1.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1382

A.6.2.1.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1382

A.6.2.1.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1382

A.6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1382

A.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1382

A.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1383

A.6.2.2.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1384

A.6.2.2.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1384

A.6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1384

A.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1384

A.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1386

A.6.2.3.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1386

A.6.2.3.2.2 No Random Access Response reception 1386

A.6.2.3.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1386

A.6.2.3.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1387

A.6.2.3.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1387

A.6.2.3.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1387

A.6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1387

A.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1387

A.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1389

A.6.2.4.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1389

A.6.2.4.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1389

A.6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1389

A.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1389

A.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1390

A.6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1390

A.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1390

A.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1390

A.6.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1391

A.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1391

A.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1393

A.6.2.7.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1393

A.6.2.7.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1393

A.6.2.7.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1393

A.6.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1394

A.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1394

A.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1396

A.6.2.8.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1396

A.6.2.8.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1396

A.6.2.8.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1396

A.6.2.9 3DL/3UL TDD CA Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 2 SCells 1397

A.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1397

A.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1400

A.6.2.9.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1400

A.6.2.9.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1401

A.6.2.9.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1401

A.6.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1402

A.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1402

A.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1404

A.6.2.10.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1404

A.6.2.10.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1405

A.6.2.10.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1405

A.6.2.10.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1405

A.6.2.10.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1405

A.6.2.10.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1405

A.6.2.10.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1406

A.6.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1406

A.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1406

A.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1408

A.6.2.11.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1408

A.6.2.11.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1409

A.6.2.11.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1409

A.6.2.11.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1409

A.6.2.11.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1409

A.6.2.11.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1409

A.6.2.11.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1410

A.6.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1410

A.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1410

A.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1412

A.6.2.12.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1412

A.6.2.12.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1413

A.6.2.12.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1413

A.6.2.12.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1413

A.6.2.12.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1413

A.6.2.12.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1413

A.6.2.12.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1414

A.6.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1414

A.6.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1414

A.6.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1416

A.6.2.13.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1416

A.6.2.13.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1417

A.6.2.13.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1417

A.6.2.13.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1417

A.6.2.13.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1417

A.6.2.13.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1417

A.6.2.13.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1418

A.6.2.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1418

A.6.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1418

A.6.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1420

A.6.2.14.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1420

A.6.2.14.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1421

A.6.2.14.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1421

A.6.2.14.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1421

A.6.2.14.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1421

A.6.2.14.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1421

A.6.2.14.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1422

A.6.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1422

A.6.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1422

A.6.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1424

A.6.2.15.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1424

A.6.2.15.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1425

A.6.2.15.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1425

A.6.2.15.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1425

A.6.2.15.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1425

A.6.2.15.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1425

A.6.2.15.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1426

A.6.2.16 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1426

A.6.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1426

A.6.2.16.2 Test Requirements 1429

A.6.2.16.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1429

A.6.2.16.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1430

A.6.2.16.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1430

A.6.2.16.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1430

A.6.2.16.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1430

A.6.2.16.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1430

A.6.2.16.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1430

A.6.2.17 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1431

A.6.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1431

A.6.2.17.2 Test Requirements 1434

A.6.2.17.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1434

A.6.2.17.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1435

A.6.2.17.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1435

A.6.2.17.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1435

A.6.2.17.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1435

A.6.2.17.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1435

A.6.2.17.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1435

A.6.2.18 Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1436

A.6.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1436

A.6.2.18.2 Test Requirements 1439

A.6.2.18.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1439

A.6.2.18.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1440

A.6.2.18.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1440

A.6.2.18.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1440

A.6.2.18.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1440

A.6.2.18.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1440

A.6.2.18.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1440

A.6.2.19 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1441

A.6.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1441

A.6.2.19.2 Test Requirements 1443

A.6.2.19.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1443

A.6.2.19.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1444

A.6.2.19.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1444

A.6.2.19.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1444

A.6.2.19.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1444

A.6.2.19.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1444

A.6.2.19.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1444

A.6.2.20 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1445

A.6.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1445

A.6.2.20.2 Test Requirements 1447

A.6.2.20.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1447

A.6.2.20.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1448

A.6.2.20.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1448

A.6.2.20.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1448

A.6.2.20.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1448

A.6.2.20.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1448

A.6.2.20.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1448

A.6.2.21 TDD Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1449

A.6.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1449

A.6.2.21.2 Test Requirements 1451

A.6.2.21.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1451

A.6.2.21.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1452

A.6.2.21.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1452

A.6.2.21.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1452

A.6.2.21.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1452

A.6.2.21.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1452

A.6.2.21.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1452

A.6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 1453

A.6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD 1453

A.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1453

A.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1455

A.6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD 1455

A.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1455

A.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1457

A.6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1457

A.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1457

A.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1458

A.6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1459

A.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1459

A.6.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1460

A.6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1461

A.6.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1461

A.6.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1463

A.6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1463

A.6.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1463

A. 6.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1466

A.6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1466

A.6.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1466

A.6.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1469

A.6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1469

A.6.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1469

A.6.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1472

A.6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information 1472

A.6.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1472

A.6.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1474

A.6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1474

A.6.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1474

A.6.3.10.2 Test Requirements 1476

A.6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1476

A.6.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1476

A.6.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1478

A.6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided 1478

A.6.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1478

A.6.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1481

A.7 Timing and Signalling Characteristics 1482

A.7.1 UE Transmit Timing 1482

A.7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1482

A.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1482

A.7.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1483

A.7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1484

A.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1484

A.7.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1486

A.7.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1487

A.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1487

A.7.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1489

A.7.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1490

A.7.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1490

A.7.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1491

A.7.1.4A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell for 20 MHz + 10 MHz 1492

A.7.1.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1492

A.7.1.4A.2 Test Requirements 1492

A.7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth 1492

A.7.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1492

A.7.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1493

A.7.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1493

A.7.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1493

A.7.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1495

A.7.1.7 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1496

A.7.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1496

A.7.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1497

A.7.1.7A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +20MHz 1498

A.7.1.7A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1498

A.7.1.7A.2 Test Requirements 1498

A.7.1.7B E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +10MHz 1498

A.7.1.7B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1498

A.7.1.7B.2 Test Requirements 1498

A.7.1.8 Void 1499

A.7.1.8.1 Void 1499

A.7.1.8.2 Void 1499

A.7.1.9 Void 1499

A.7.1.9.1 Void 1499

A.7.1.9.2 Void 1499

A.7.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1499

A.7.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1499

A.7.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1501

A.7.1.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1501

A.7.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1501

A.7.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1503

A.7.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1503

A.7.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1503

A.7.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1505

A.7.1.13 3DL/3UL TDD CA UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 2 SCells 1505

A.7.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1505

A.7.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1507

A.7.1.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1508

A.7.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1508

A.7.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1509

A.7.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1509

A.7.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1509

A.7.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1510

A.7.1.16 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1511

A.7.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1511

A.7.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1512

A.7.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1513

A.7.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1513

A.7.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1515

A.7.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1516

A.7.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1516

A.7.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1518

A.7.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1519

A.7.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1519

A.7.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1520

A.7.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1520

A.7.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1520

A.7.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1522

A.7.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1522

A.7.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1522

A.7.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1524

A.7.1.22 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1524

A.7.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1524

A.7.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1526

A.7.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1526

A.7.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1526

A.7.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1528

A.7.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1528

A.7.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1528

A.7.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1529

A.7.1.25 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1530

A.7.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1530

A.7.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1531

A.7.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1532

A.7.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1532

A.7.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1533

A.7.1.27 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1534

A.7.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1534

A.7.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1536

A.7.1.28 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1536

A.7.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1536

A.7.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1538

A.7.2 UE Timing Advance 1539

A.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1539

A.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1539

A.7.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1540

A.7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1541

A.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1541

A.7.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1543

A.7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz 1543

A.7.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1543

A.7.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1543

A.7.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for SCell in sTAG 1543

A.7.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1543

A.7.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1546

A.7.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG 1546

A.7.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1546

A.7.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1548

A.7.2.5A E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +20 MHz 1548

A.7.2.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1548

A.7.2.5A.2 Test Requirements 1549

A.7.2.5B E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +10 MHz 1549

A.7.2.5B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1549

A.7.2.5B.2 Test Requirements 1549

A.7.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1549

A.7.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1549

A.7.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1552

A.7.2.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1552

A.7.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1552

A.7.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1554

A.7.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1554

A.7.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1554

A.7.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1556

A.7.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1557

A.7.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1558

A.7.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1558

A.7.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1559

A.7.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1559

A.7.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1559

A.7.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1561

A.7.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1561

A.7.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1561

A.7.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1563

A.7.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1564

A.7.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1564

A.7.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1565

A.7.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1566

A.7.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1566

A.7.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1568

A.7.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for UE Category NB1 in Standalone Mode under Enhanced Coverage 1568

A.7.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1568

A.7.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1570

A.7.3 Radio Link Monitoring 1570

A.7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1570

A.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1570

A.7.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1574

A.7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1574

A.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1574

A.7.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1578

A.7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1578

A.7.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1578

A.7.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1582

A.7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1582

A.7.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1582

A.7.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1586

A.7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1586

A.7.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1586

A.7.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1589

A.7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1590

A.7.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1590

A.7.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1593

A.7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1593

A.7.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1593

A.7.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1596

A.7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1596

A.7.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1596

A.7.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1599

A.7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction and Non-MBSFN ABS 1599

A.7.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1602

A.7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1602

A.7.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1602

A.7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1606

A.7.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1606

A.7.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1611

A.7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1611

A.7.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1611

A.7.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1616

A.7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1616

A.7.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1616

A.7.3.13.2 Test Requirements 1619

A.7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1619

A.7.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1619

A.7.3.14.2 Test Requirements 1622

A.7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1622

A.7.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1622

A.7.3.15.2 Test Requirements 1626

A.7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1626

A.7.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1626

A.7.3.16.2 Test Requirements 1631

A.7.3.17 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1631

A.7.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1631

A.7.3.17.2 Test Requirements 1635

A.7.3.18 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1635

A.7.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1635

A.7.3.18.2 Test Requirements 1639

A.7.3.19 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1639

A.7.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1639

A.7.3.19.2 Test Requirements 1644

A.7.3.20 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1644

A.7.3.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1644

A.7.3.20.2 Test Requirements 1649

A.7.3.21 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1649

A.7.3.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1649

A.7.3.21.2 Test Requirements 1654

A.7.3.22 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1654

A.7.3.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1654

A.7.3.22.2 Test Requirements 1659

A.7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1659

A.7.3.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1659

A.7.3.23.2 Test Requirements 1660

A.7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1660

A.7.3.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1660

A.7.3.24.2 Test Requirements 1661

A.7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth 1661

A.7.3.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1661

A.7.3.25.2 Test Requirements 1662

A.7.3.26 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1662

A.7.3.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1662

A.7.3.26.2 Test Requirements 1665

A.7.3.27 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1665

A.7.3.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1665

A.7.3.27.2 Test Requirements 1668

A.7.3.28 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1668

A.7.3.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1668

A.7.3.28.2 Test Requirements 1671

A.7.3.29 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1671

A.7.3.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1671

A.7.3.29.2 Test Requirements 1674

A.7.3.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1674

A.7.3.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1674

A.7.3.30.2 Test Requirements 1677

A.7.3.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1677

A.7.3.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1677

A.7.3.31.2 Test Requirements 1680

A.7.3.32 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1680

A.7.3.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1680

A.7.3.32.2 Test Requirements 1683

A.7.3.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1683

A.7.3.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1683

A.7.3.33.2 Test Requirements 1686

A.7.3.34 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1686

A.7.3.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1686

A.7.3.34.2 Test Requirements 1689

A.7.3.35 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE category 0 1689

A.7.3.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1689

A.7.3.35.2 Test Requirements 1692

A.7.3.36 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1692

A.7.3.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1692

A.7.3.36.2 Test Requirements 1695

A.7.3.37 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1695

A.7.3.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1695

A.7.3.37.2 Test Requirements 1698

A.7.3.38 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1698

A.7.3.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1698

A.7.3.38.2 Test Requirements 1701

A.7.3.39 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1701

A.7.3.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1701

A.7.3.39.2 Test Requirements 1704

A.7.3.40 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1705

A.7.3.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1705

A.7.3.40.2 Test Requirements 1707

A.7.3.41 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1708

A.7.3.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1708

A.7.3.41.2 Test Requirements 1711

A.7.3.42 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1711

A.7.3.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1711

A.7.3.42.2 Test Requirements 1714

A.7.3.43 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1714

A.7.3.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1714

A.7.3.43.2 Test Requirements 1717

A.7.3.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1717

A.7.3.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1717

A.7.3.44.2 Test Requirements 1720

A.7.3.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1721

A.7.3.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1721

A.7.3.45.2 Test Requirements 1723

A.7.3.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1724

A.7.3.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1724

A.7.3.46.2 Test Requirements 1727

A.7.3.47 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1727

A.7.3.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1727

A.7.3.47.2 Test Requirements 1730

A.7.3.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1730

A.7.3.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1730

A.7.3.48.2 Test Requirements 1733

A.7.3.49 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1733

A.7.3.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1733

A.7.3.49.2 Test Requirements 1736

A.7.3.50 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1736

A.7.3.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1736

A.7.3.50.2 Test Requirements 1739

A.7.3.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1739

A.7.3.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1739

A.7.3.51.2 Test Requirements 1742

A.7.3.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1742

A.7.3.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1742

A.7.3.52.2 Test Requirements 1745

A.7.3.53 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1745

A.7.3.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1745

A.7.3.53.2 Test Requirements 1748

A.7.3.54 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1748

A.7.3.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1748

A.7.3.54.2 Test Requirements 1751

A.7.3.55 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1751

A.7.3.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1751

A.7.3.55.2 Test Requirements 1754

A.7.3.56 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1754

A.7.3.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1754

A.7.3.56.2 Test Requirements 1757

A.7.3.57 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1757

A.7.3.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1757

A.7.3.57.2 Test Requirements 1760

A.7.3.58 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1760

A.7.3.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1760

A.7.3.58.2 Test Requirements 1763

A.7.3.59 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1763

A.7.3.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1763

A.7.3.59.2 Test Requirements 1766

A.7.3.60 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1766

A.7.3.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1766

A.7.3.60.2 Test Requirements 1770

A.7.3.61 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1770

A.7.3.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1770

A.7.3.61.2 Test Requirements 1774

A.7.3.62 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1774

A.7.3.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1774

A.7.3.62.2 Test Requirements 1778

A.7.3.63 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1778

A.7.3.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1778

A.7.3.63.2 Test Requirements 1782

A.7.3.64 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1782

A.7.3.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1782

A.7.3.64.2 Test Requirements 1785

A.7.3.65 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1786

A.7.3.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1786

A.7.3.65.2 Test Requirements 1789

A.7.3.66 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1790

A.7.3.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1790

A.7.3.66.2 Test Requirements 1792

A.7.3.67 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1793

A.7.3.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1793

A.7.3.67.2 Test Requirements 1796

A.7.3.68 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1797

A.7.3.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1797

A.7.3.68.2 Test Requirements 1799

A.7.3.69 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1799

A.7.3.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1799

A.7.3.69.2 Test Requirements 1801

A.7.3.70 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1801

A.7.3.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1801

A.7.3.70.2 Test Requirements 1803

A.7.3.71 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1803

A.7.3.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1803

A.7.3.71.2 Test Requirements 1806

A.7.3.72 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1806

A.7.3.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1806

A.7.3.72.2 Test Requirements 1808

A.7.3.73 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1808

A.7.3.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1808

A.7.3.73.2 Test Requirements 1810

A.7.3.74 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1810

A.7.3.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1810

A.7.3.74.2 Test Requirements 1813

A.7.3.75 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1813

A.7.3.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1813

A.7.3.75.2 Test Requirements 1815

A.7.3.76 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1816

A.7.3.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1816

A.7.3.76.2 Test Requirements 1819

A.7.3.77 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1819

A.7.3.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1819

A.7.3.77.2 Test Requirements 1822

A.7.3.78 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1822

A.7.3.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1822

A.7.3.78.2 Test Requirements 1825

A.7.3.79 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1825

A.7.3.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1825

A.7.3.79.2 Test Requirements 1828

A.7.3.80 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1828

A.7.3.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1828

A.7.3.80.2 Test Requirements 1831

A.7.3.81 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1831

A.7.3.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1831

A.7.3.81.2 Test Requirements 1834

A.7.3.82 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1834

A.7.3.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1834

A.7.3.82.2 Test Requirements 1837

A.7.3.83 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1837

A.7.3.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1837

A.7.3.83.2 Test Requirements 1838

A.7.3.84 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1839

A.7.3.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1839

A.7.3.84.2 Test Requirements 1841

A.7.3.85 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1841

A.7.3.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1841

A.7.3.85.2 Test Requirements 1842

A.7.3.86 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1843

A.7.3.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1843

A.7.3.86.2 Test Requirements 1845

A.7.3.87 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1845

A.7.3.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1845

A.7.3.87.2 Test Requirements 1847

A.7.3.88 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1848

A.7.3.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1848

A.7.3.88.2 Test Requirements 1852

A.7.3.89 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1852

A.7.3.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1852

A.7.3.89.2 Test Requirements 1856

A.7.3.90 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1856

A.7.3.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1856

A.7.3.90.2 Test Requirements 1860

A.7.3.91 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1860

A.7.3.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1860

A.7.3.91.2 Test Requirements 1864

A.7.3.92 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1864

A.7.3.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1864

A.7.3.92.2 Test Requirements 1867

A.7.3.93 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1868

A.7.3.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1868

A.7.3.93.2 Test Requirements 1871

A.7.3.94 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1872

A.7.3.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1872

A.7.3.94.2 Test Requirements 1874

A.7.3.95 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1875

A.7.3.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1875

A.7.3.95.2 Test Requirements 1878

A.7.3.96 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1878

A.7.3.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1878

A.7.3.97 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1880

A.7.3.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1880

A.7.3.97.2 Test Requirements 1883

A.7.3.98 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A for MPDCCH performance improvement 1883

A.7.3.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1883

A.7.3.98.2 Test Requirements 1886

A.7.3.99 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1886

A.7.3.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1886

A.7.3.99.2 Test Requirements 1889

A.7.3.100 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1889

A.7.3.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1889

A.7.3.100.2 Test Requirements 1891

A.7.3.101 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB for MPDCCH performance improvement 1891

A.7.3.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1891

A.7.3.101.2 Test Requirements 1893

A.7.4 Interruption for Dual Connectivity 1893

A.7.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1893

A.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1893

A.7.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1896

A.7.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1896

A.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1896

A.7.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1898

A.7.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous dual connectivity 1898

A.7.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1898

A.7.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1900

A.7.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1900

A.7.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1900

A.7.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1903

A.7.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1903

A.7.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1903

A.7.4.5.2 Test Requirements 1905

A.7.4.6 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1905

A.7.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1905

A.7.4.6.2 Test Requirements 1907

A.7.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1907

A.7.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1907

A.7.4.7.2 Test Requirements 1910

A.7.5 Proximity-based Services 1910

A.7.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1910

A.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1910

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1911

A.7.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1912

A.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1912

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1912

A.7.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1913

A.7.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1913

A.7.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1914

A.7.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1915

A.7.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1915

A.7.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1916

A.7.5.5 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication 1917

A.7.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1917

A.7.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1919

A.7.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery period less than 320ms 1920

A.7.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1920

A.7.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1921

A.7.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1922

A.7.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1922

A.7.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1924

A.7.5.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Cell reselection and timing accuracy for ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1924

A.7.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1924

A.7.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1926

A.7.5.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery reception on non-serving frequency 1927

A.7.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1927

A.7.5.9.2 Test Requirements 1929

A.7.5.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1930

A.7.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1930

A.7.5.10.2 Test Requirements 1932

A.7.5.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication on non-serving frequency 1933

A.7.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1933

A.7.5.11.2 Test Requirements 1935

A.7.5.12 E-UTRAN FDD - Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 1935

A.7.5.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1935

A.7.5.12.2 Test Requirements 1939

A.7.6 Interruption for carrier aggregation 1940

A.7.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1940

A.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1940

A.7.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1943

A.7.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1943

A.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1943

A.7.6.2.2 Test Requirements 1946

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures 1946

A.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency Measurements 1946

A.8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1946

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1946

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1948

A.8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1948

A.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1948

A.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1950

A.8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 1950

A.8.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1950

A.8.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1953

A.8.1.4 Void 1953

A.8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1953

A.8.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1953

A.8.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1955

A.8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1955

A.8.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1955

A.8.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1957

A.8.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1957

A.8.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1957

A.8.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1959

A.8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1960

A.8.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1960

A.8.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1962

A.8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth 1963

A.8.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1963

A.8.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1963

A.8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions in Synchronous Cells with DRX for 5 MHz Bandwidth 1963

A.8.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1963

A.8.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1964

A.8.1.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1964

A.8.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1964

A.8.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1966

A.8.1.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1967

A.8.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1967

A.8.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1968

A.8.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1969

A.8.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1969

A.8.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1971

A.8.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1971

A.8.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1971

A.8.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1973

A.8.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1974

A.8.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1974

A.8.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1975

A.8.1.16 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1976

A.8.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1976

A.8.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1978

A.8.1.17 Void 1978

A.8.1.18 Void 1978

A.8.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1978

A.8.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1978

A.8.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1980

A.8.1.20 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1981

A.8.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1981

A.8.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1983

A.8.1.21 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1983

A.8.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1983

A.8.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1985

A.8.1.22 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1986

A.8.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1986

A.8.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1988

A.8.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1988

A.8.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1988

A.8.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1989

A.8.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1990

A.8.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1990

A.8.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1992

A.8.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1992

A.8.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1992

A.8.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1994

A.8.1.26 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1994

A.8.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1994

A.8.1.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1997

A.8.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1997

A.8.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1999

A.8.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1999

A.8.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1999

A.8.1.28.2 Test Requirements 2001

A.8.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2001

A.8.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2001

A.8.1.29.2 Test Requirements 2003

A.8.1.30 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 2004

A.8.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2004

A.8.1.30.2 Test Requirements 2006

A.8.1.31 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2006

A.8.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2006

A.8.1.31.2 Test Requirements 2008

A.8.1.32 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2009

A.8.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2009

A.8.1.32.2 Test Requirements 2010

A.8.1.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2011

A.8.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2011

A.8.1.33.2 Test Requirements 2012

A.8.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2013

A.8.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2013

A.8.1.34.2 Test Requirements 2014

A.8.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2015

A.8.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2015

A.8.1.35.2 Test Requirements 2016

A.8.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2017

A.8.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2017

A.8.1.36.2 Test Requirements 2018

A.8.1.37 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2019

A.8.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2019

A.8.1.37.2 Test Requirements 2021

A.8.1.38 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2021

A.8.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2021

A.8.1.38.2 Test Requirements 2022

A.8.1.39 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2023

A.8.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2023

A.8.1.39.2 Test Requirements 2025

A.8.1.40 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 2025

A.8.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2025

A.8.1.40.2 Test Requirements 2027

A.8.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 2027

A.8.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2027

A.8.1.41.2 Test Requirement 2029

A.8.1.42 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 2029

A.8.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2029

A.8.1.42.2 Test Requirement 2030

A.8.1.43 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2030

A.8.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2030

A.8.1.43.2 Test Requirements 2033

A.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency Measurements 2033

A.8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2033

A.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2033

A.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2035

A.8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 2036

A.8.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2036

A.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2038

A.8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2038

A.8.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2038

A.8.2.3.2 Test Requirements 2040

A.8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2041

A.8.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2041

A.8.2.4.2 Test Requirements 2043

A.8.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2043

A.8.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2043

A.8.2.5.2 Test Requirements 2045

A.8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2046

A.8.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2046

A.8.2.6.2 Test Requirements 2049

A.8.2.7 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2050

A.8.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2050

A.8.2.7.2 Test Requirements 2051

A.8.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2052

A.8.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2052

A.8.2.8.2 Test Requirements 2054

A.8.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2054

A.8.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2054

A.8.2.9.2 Test Requirements 2056

A.8.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2057

A.8.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2057

A.8.2.10.2 Test Requirements 2059

A.8.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 2059

A.8.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2059

A.8.2.11.2 Test Requirements 2061

A.8.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 2061

A.8.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2061

A.8.2.12.2 Test Requirements 2063

A.8.2.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 2064

A.8.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2064

A.8.2.13.2 Test Requirements 2066

A.8.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 2066

A.8.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2066

A.8.2.14.2 Test Requirement 2068

A.8.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2068

A.8.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2068

A.8.2.15.2 Test Requirements 2070

A.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2070

A.8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2070

A.8.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2070

A.8.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2072

A.8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2072

A.8.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2072

A.8.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2075

A.8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 2075

A.8.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2075

A.8.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2078

A.8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2078

A.8.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2078

A.8.3.4.2 Test Requirements 2080

A.8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2080

A.8.3.5.2 Test Requirements 2082

A.8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2082

A.8.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2082

A.8.3.6.2 Test Requirements 2084

A.8.3.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 2085

A.8.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2085

A.8.3.7.2 Test Requirements 2087

A.8.3.8 FDD-FDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2088

A.8.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2088

A.8.3.8.2 Test Requirements 2091

A.8.3.9 FDD-FDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 2091

A.8.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2091

A.8.3.9.2 Test Requirements 2095

A.8.3.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2096

A.8.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2096

A.8.3.10.2 Test Requirements 2097

A.8.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with burst gap 2097

A.8.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2097

A.8.3.11.2 Test Requirement 2099

A.8.3.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2100

A.8.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2100

A.8.3.12.2 Test Requirement 2101

A.8.3.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2102

A.8.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2102

A.8.3.13.2 Test Requirement 2103

A.8.3.14 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2104

A.8.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2104

A.8.3.14.2 Test Requirement 2105

A.8.3.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2106

A.8.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2106

A.8.3.15.2 Test Requirement 2107

A.8.3.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA when DRX is used 2108

A.8.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2108

A.8.3.16.2 Test Requirement 2110

A.8.3.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 2110

A.8.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2110

A.8.3.17.2 Test Requirement 2113

A.8.3.18 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2113

A.8.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2113

A.8.3.18.2 Test Requirement 2116

A.8.3.19 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2116

A.8.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2116

A.8.3.19.2 Test Requirement 2119

A.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2119

A.8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2119

A.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2119

A.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2121

A.8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2121

A.8.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2121

A.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2124

A.8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 2124

A.8.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2124

A.8.4.3.2 Test Requirements 2126

A.8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2127

A.8.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2127

A.8.4.4.2 Test Requirements 2129

A.8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 2130

A.8.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2130

A.8.4.5.2 Test Requirements 2132

A.8.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting for TDD UL/DL configuration 0 2132

A.8.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2132

A.8.4.6.2 Test Requirements 2133

A.8.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 2133

A.8.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2133

A.8.4.7.2 Test Requirements 2137

A.8.4.8 TDD-TDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2137

A.8.4.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2137

A.8.4.8.2 Test Requirements 2140

A.8.4.9 TDD-TDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 2140

A.8.4.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2140

A.8.4.9.2 Test Requirements 2145

A.8.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2145

A.8.4.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2145

A.8.4.10.2 Test Requirements 2147

A.8.4.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with burst gap 2147

A.8.4.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2147

A.8.4.11.2 Test Requirement 2149

A.8.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 2149

A.8.4.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2149

A.8.4.12.2 Test Requirement 2151

A.8.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 2152

A.8.4.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2152

A.8.4.13.2 Test Requirement 2153

A.8.4.14 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 2154

A.8.4.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2154

A.8.4.14.2 Test Requirement 2156

A.8.4.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 2156

A.8.4.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2156

A.8.4.15.2 Test Requirement 2159

A.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 2159

A.8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2159

A.8.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2159

A.8.5.1.2 Test Requirements 2161

A.8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions 2161

A.8.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2161

A.8.5.2.2 Test Requirements 2163

A.8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 2163

A.8.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2163

A.8.5.3.2 Test Requirements 2166

A.8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2166

A.8.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2166

A.8.5.4.2 Test Requirements 2168

A.8.5.5 E- UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 2168

A.8.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2168

A.8.5.5.2 Test Requirements 2171

A.8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions 2171

A.8.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2171

A.8.5.6.2 Test Requirements 2172

A.8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions for 5 MHz Bandwidth 2173

A.8.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2173

A.8.5.7.2 Test Requirements 2173

A.8.5.8 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2173

A.8.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2173

A.8.5.8.2 Test Requirements 2176

A.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 2176

A.8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2176

A.8.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2176

A.8.6.1.2 Test Requirements 2178

A.8.6.2 E- UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 2178

A.8.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2178

A.8.6.2.2 Test Requirements 2181

A.8.6.3 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2181

A.8.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2181

A.8.6.3.2 Test Requirements 2184

A.8.7 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 2184

A.8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2184

A.8.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2184

A.8.7.1.1.1 Void 2184

A.8.7.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2184

A.8.7.1.1.3 Void 2186

A.8.7.1.2 Test Requirements 2186

A.8.7.1.2.1 Void 2186

A.8.7.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2186

A.8.7.1.2.3 Void 2186

A.8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 2186

A.8.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2186

A.8.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2189

A.8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting in AWGN propagation conditions 2190

A.8.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2190

A.8.7.3.2 Test Parameters 2190

A.8.7.3.3 Test Requirements 2191

A.8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2192

A.8.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2192

A.8.7.4.2 Test Requirements 2194

A.8.7.5 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2194

A.8.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2194

A.8.7.5.2 Test Requirements 2196

A.8.7A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 2196

A.8.7A.1 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 2196

A.8.7A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2196

A.8.7A.1.2 Test Requirements 2199

A.8.8 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM Measurements 2199

A.8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 2199

A.8.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2199

A.8.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2201

A.8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 2201

A.8.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2201

A.8.8.2.2 Test Requirements 2203

A.8.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN with enhanced BSIC identification 2204

A.8.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2204

A.8.8.3.2 Test Requirements 2205

A.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD measurements 2206

A.8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions 2206

A.8.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2206

A.8.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2207

A.8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 2208

A.8.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2208

A.8.9.2.2 Test Requirements 2210

A.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM Measurements 2210

A.8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 2210

A.8.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2210

A.8.10.1.2 Test Requirements 2211

A.8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 2212

A.8.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2212

A.8.10.2.2 Test Requirements 2214

A.8.11 Monitoring of Multiple Layers 2214

A.8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2214

A.8.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2214

A.8.11.1.2 Test Requirements 2216

A.8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2217

A.8.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2217

A.8.11.2.2 Test Requirements 2218

A.8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2219

A.8.11.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2219

A.8.11.3.2 Test Requirements 2221

A.8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search test case 2221

A.8.11.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2221

A.8.11.4.2 Test Requirements 2224

A.8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2224

A.8.11.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2224

A.8.11.5.2 Test Requirements 2226

A.8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2227

A.8.11.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2227

A.8.11.6.2 Test Requirements 2229

A.8.12 RSTD Intra-frequency Measurements 2230

A.8.12.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2230

A.8.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2230

A.8.12.1.2 Test Requirements 2234

A.8.12.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2234

A.8.12.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2234

A.8.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2234

A.8.12.2.2 Test Requirements 2239

A.8.12.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2239

A.8.12.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2239

A.8.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2239

A.8.12.3.2 Test Requirements 2245

A.8.12.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2245

A.8.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2245

A.8.12.4.2 Test Requirements 2250

A.8.12.5 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2250

A.8.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2250

A.8.12.5.2 Test Requirements 2255

A.8.12.6 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2255

A.8.12.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2255

A.8.12.6.2 Test Requirements 2260

A.8.12.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2260

A.8.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2260

A.8.12.7.2 Test Requirements 2265

A.8.12.8 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2265

A.8.12.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2265

A.8.12.8.2 Test Requirements 2270

A.8.12.9 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2270

A.8.12.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2270

A.8.12.9.2 Test Requirements 2275

A.8.12.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2275

A.8.12.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2275

A.8.12.10.2 Test Requirements 2280

A.8.12.11 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2280

A.8.12.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2280

A.8.12.11.2 Test Requirements 2285

A.8.12.12 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2285

A.8.12.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2285

A.8.12.12.2 Test Requirements 2290

A.8.12.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2290

A.8.12.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2290

A.8.12.13.2 Test Requirements 2295

A.8.12.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2295

A.8.12.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2295

A.8.12.14.2 Test Requirements 2300

A.8.13 RSTD Inter-frequency Measurements 2300

A.8.13.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2300

A.8.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2300

A.8.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2305

A.8.13.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2305

A.8.13.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2305

A.8.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2305

A.8.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2311

A.8.13.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2311

A.8.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2311

A.8.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2311

A.8.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2318

A.8.13.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2318

A.8.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2318

A.8.13.4.2 Test Requirements 2324

A.8.13.5 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2324

A.8.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2324

A.8.13.5.2 Test Requirements 2330

A.8.13.6 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2330

A.8.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2330

A.8.13.6.2 Test Requirements 2336

A.8.13.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2336

A.8.13.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2336

A.8.13.7.2 Test Requirements 2342

A.8.13.8 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2342

A.8.13.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2342

A.8.13.8.2 Test Requirements 2348

A.8.13.9 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2348

A.8.13.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2348

A.8.13.9.2 Test Requirements 2354

A.8.13.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2354

A.8.13.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2354

A.8.13.10.2 Test Requirements 2360

A.8.13.11 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2360

A.8.13.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2360

A.8.13.11.2 Test Requirements 2366

A.8.13.12 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2366

A.8.13.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2366

A.8.13.12.2 Test Requirements 2372

A.8.13.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2372

A.8.13.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2372

A.8.13.13.2 Test Requirements 2378

A.8.13.14 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2378

A.8.13.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2378

A.8.13.14.2 Test Requirements 2384

A.8.14 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2384

A.8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2384

A.8.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2384

A.8.14.1.2 Test Requirements 2386

A.8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2386

A.8.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2386

A.8.14.2.2 Test Requirements 2389

A.8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2389

A.8.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2389

A.8.14.3.2 Test Requirements 2391

A.8.15 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2392

A.8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2392

A.8.15.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2392

A.8.15.1.2 Test Requirements 2393

A.8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2393

A.8.15.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2393

A.8.15.2.2 Test Requirements 2396

A.8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2396

A.8.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2396

A.8.15.3.2 Test Requirements 2398

A.8.16 E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation Measurements 2399

A.8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2399

A.8.16.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2399

A.8.16.1.2 Test Requirements 2401

A.8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2401

A.8.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2401

A.8.16.2.2 Test Requirements 2403

A.8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2403

A.8.16.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2403

A.8.16.3.2 Test Requirements 2405

A.8.16.3A E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with network controlled PCell interruption in non-DRX 2406

A.8.16.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2406

A.8.16.3A.2 Test Requirements 2407

A.8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2408

A.8.16.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2408

A.8.16.4.2 Test Requirements 2409

A.8.16.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2410

A.8.16.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2410

A.8.16.4A.2 Test Requirements 2412

A.8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2413

A.8.16.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2413

A.8.16.5.2 Test Requirements 2413

A.8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2413

A.8.16.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2413

A.8.16.6.2 Test Requirements 2414

A.8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2414

A.8.16.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2414

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2415

A.8.16.8 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2415

A.8.16.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2415

A.8.16.8.2 Test Requirements 2416

A.8.16.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2416

A.8.16.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2416

A.8.16.9.2 Test Requirements 2417

A.8.16.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2417

A.8.16.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2417

A.8.16.10.2 Test Requirements 2418

A.8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2418

A.8.16.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2418

A.8.16.11.2 Test Requirements 2419

A.8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2419

A.8.16.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2419

A.8.16.12.2 Test Requirements 2419

A.8.16.13 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2419

A.8.16.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2419

A.8.16.13.2 Test Requirements 2420

A.8.16.14 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5 MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2420

A.8.16.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2420

A.8.16.14.2 Test Requirements 2421

A.8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5 +5 MHz bandwidth 2421

A.8.16.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2421

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2421

A.8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2421

A.8.16.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2421

A.8.16.16.2 Test Requirements 2422

A.8.16.17 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2422

A.8.16.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2422

A.8.16.17.2 Test Requirements 2424

A.8.16.17A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2425

A.8.16.17A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2425

A.8.16.17A.2 Test Requirements 2425

A.8.16.17B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2425

A.8.16.17B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2425

A.8.16.17B.2 Test Requirements 2426

A.8.16.17C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2426

A.8.16.17C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.8.16.17C.2 Test Requirements 2426

A.8.16.18 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2426

A.8.16.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.8.16.18.2 Test Requirements 2428

A.8.16.18A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2429

A.8.16.18A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2429

A.8.16.18A.2 Test Requirements 2429

A.8.16.18B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2429

A.8.16.18B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2429

A.8.16.18B.2 Test Requirements 2430

A.8.16.18C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2430

A.8.16.18C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2430

A.8.16.18C.2 Test Requirements 2430

A.8.16.18D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2430

A.8.16.18D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2430

A.8.16.18D.2 Test Requirements 2431

A.8.16.19 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2431

A.8.16.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2431

A.8.16.19.2 Test Requirements 2433

A.8.16.19A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2433

A.8.16.19A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2433

A.8.16.19A.2 Test Requirements 2434

A.8.16.19B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2434

A.8.16.19B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2434

A.8.16.19B.2 Test Requirements 2434

A.8.16.19C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2434

A.8.16.19C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2434

A.8.16.19C.2 Test Requirements 2435

A.8.16.20 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2435

A.8.16.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2435

A.8.16.20.2 Test Requirements 2437

A.8.16.20A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2438

A.8.16.20A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2438

A.8.16.20A.2 Test Requirements 2438

A.8.16.20B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2438

A.8.16.20B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2438

A.8.16.20B.2 Test Requirements 2439

A.8.16.20C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2439

A.8.16.20C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2439

A.8.16.20C.2 Test Requirements 2439

A.8.16.20D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2439

A.8.16.20D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2439

A.8.16.20D.2 Test Requirements 2440

A.8.16.21 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2440

A.8.16.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2440

A.8.16.21.2 Test Requirements 2442

A.8.16.22 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2442

A.8.16.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2442

A.8.16.22.2 Test Requirements 2444

A.8.16.23 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2444

A.8.16.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2444

A.8.16.23.2 Test Requirements 2447

A.8.16.24 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2447

A.8.16.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2447

A.8.16.24.2 Test Requirements 2450

A.8.16.25 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2450

A.8.16.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2450

A.8.16.25.2 Test Requirements 2453

A.8.16.26 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2453

A.8.16.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2453

A.8.16.26.2 Test Requirements 2456

A.8.16.27 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2456

A.8.16.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2456

A.8.16.27.2 Test Requirements 2461

A.8.16.28 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2461

A.8.16.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2461

A.8.16.28.2 Test Requirements 2466

A.8.16.29 3 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2466

A.8.16.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2466

A.8.16.29.2 Test Requirements 2471

A.8.16.30 3 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2471

A.8.16.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2471

A.8.16.30.2 Test Requirements 2476

A.8.16.31 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in FDD 2476

A.8.16.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2476

A.8.16.31.2 Test Requirements 2481

A.8.16.32 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in TDD 2481

A.8.16.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2481

A.8.16.32.2 Test Requirements 2486

A.8.16.33 E-UTRAN FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2486

A.8.16.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2486

A.8.16.33.2 Test Requirements 2491

A.8.16.34 E-UTRAN TDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2491

A.8.16.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2491

A.8.16.34.2 Test Requirements 2496

A.8.16.35 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2496

A.8.16.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2496

A.8.16.35.2 Test Requirements 2498

A.8.16.36 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2499

A.8.16.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2499

A.8.16.36.2 Test Requirements 2501

A.8.16.37 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2502

A.8.16.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2502

A.8.16.37.2 Test Requirements 2504

A.8.16.38 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2505

A.8.16.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2505

A.8.16.38.2 Test Requirements 2507

A.8.16.39 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2508

A.8.16.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2508

A.8.16.39.2 Test Requirements 2511

A.8.16.40 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2511

A.8.16.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2511

A.8.16.40.2 Test Requirements 2514

A.8.16.41 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2514

A.8.16.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2514

A.8.16.41.2 Test Requirements 2516

A.8.16.42 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2517

A.8.16.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2517

A.8.16.42.2 Test Requirements 2519

A.8.16.43 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2520

A.8.16.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2520

A.8.16.43.2 Test Requirements 2523

A.8.16.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2523

A.8.16.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2523

A.8.16.44.2 Test Requirements 2526

A.8.16.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2526

A.8.16.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2526

A.8.16.45.2 Test Requirements 2529

A.8.16.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2529

A.8.16.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2529

A.8.16.46.2 Test Requirements 2531

A.8.16.47 2DL/2UL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2532

A.8.16.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2532

A.8.16.47.2 Test Requirements 2534

A.8.16.48 2DL/2UL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2535

A.8.16.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2535

A.8.16.48.2 Test Requirements 2537

A.8.16.49 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (FDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2538

A.8.16.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2538

A.8.16.49.2 Test Requirements 2541

A.8.16.50 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (TDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2541

A.8.16.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2541

A.8.16.50.2 Test Requirements 2543

A.8.16.51 E-UTRAN 4 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2544

A.8.16.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2544

A.8.16.51.2 Test Requirements 2549

A.8.16.52 E-UTRAN 4 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2549

A.8.16.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2549

A.8.16.52.2 Test Requirements 2554

A.8.16.53 4 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2554

A.8.16.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2554

A.8.16.53.2 Test Requirements 2558

A.8.16.54 4 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2558

A.8.16.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2558

A.8.16.54.2 Test Requirements 2562

A.8.16.55 E-UTRAN FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2562

A.8.16.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2562

A.8.16.55.2 Test Requirements 2568

A.8.16.56 E-UTRAN TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2568

A.8.16.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2568

A.8.16.56.2 Test Requirements 2574

A.8.16.57 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2574

A.8.16.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2574

A.8.16.57.2 Test Requirements 2576

A.8.16.58 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2577

A.8.16.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2577

A.8.16.58.2 Test Requirements 2579

A.8.16.59 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2580

A.8.16.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2580

A.8.16.59.2 Test Requirements 2584

A.8.16.60 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2585

A.8.16.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2585

A.8.16.60.2 Test Requirements 2588

A.8.16.61 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2589

A.8.16.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2589

A.8.16.61.2 Test Requirements 2592

A.8.16.62 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2592

A.8.16.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2592

A.8.16.62.2 Test Requirements 2594

A.8.16.63 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2595

A.8.16.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2595

A.8.16.63.2 Test Requirements 2598

A.8.16.64 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2599

A.8.16.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2599

A.8.16.64.2 Test Requirements 2603

A.8.16.65 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2603

A.8.16.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2603

A.8.16.65.2 Test Requirements 2608

A.8.16.66 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2608

A.8.16.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2608

A.8.16.66.2 Test Requirements 2613

A.8.16.67 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2613

A.8.16.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2613

A.8.16.67.2 Test Requirements 2618

A.8.16.68 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2618

A.8.16.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2618

A.8.16.68.2 Test Requirements 2623

A.8.16.69 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2623

A.8.16.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2623

A.8.16.69.2 Test Requirements 2627

A.8.16.70 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2627

A.8.16.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2627

A.8.16.70.2 Test Requirements 2631

A.8.16.71 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2631

A.8.16.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2631

A.8.16.71.2 Test Requirements 2636

A.8.16.72 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2636

A.8.16.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2636

A.8.16.72.2 Test Requirements 2641

A.8.16.73 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2641

A.8.16.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2641

A.8.16.73.2 Test Requirements 2648

A.8.16.74 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2648

A.8.16.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2648

A.8.16.74.2 Test Requirements 2655

A.8.16.75 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2655

A.8.16.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2655

A.8.16.75.2 Test Requirements 2661

A.8.16.76 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2661

A.8.16.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2661

A.8.16.76.2 Test Requirements 2667

A.8.16.77 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2667

A.8.16.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2667

A.8.16.77.2 Test Requirements 2671

A.8.16.78 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2671

A.8.16.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2671

A.8.16.78.2 Test Requirements 2673

A.8.16.79 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2674

A.8.16.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2674

A.8.16.79.2 Test Requirements 2681

A.8.16.80 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2681

A.8.16.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2681

A.8.16.80.2 Test Requirements 2688

A.8.16.81 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2688

A.8.16.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2688

A.8.16.81.2 Test Requirements 2694

A.8.16.82 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2694

A.8.16.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2694

A.8.16.82.2 Test Requirements 2700

A.8.16.83 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2700

A.8.16.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2700

A.8.16.83.2 Test Requirements 2705

A.8.16.84 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2705

A.8.16.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2705

A.8.16.84.2 Test Requirements 2711

A.8.16.85 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2711

A.8.16.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2711

A.8.16.85.2 Test Requirements 2715

A.8.16.86 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2715

A.8.16.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2715

A.8.16.86.2 Test Requirements 2718

A.8.16.87 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2718

A.8.16.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2718

A.8.16.87.2 Test Requirements 2724

A.8.16.88 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2724

A.8.16.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2724

A.8.16.88.2 Test Requirements 2732

A.8.16.89 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2732

A.8.16.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2732

A.8.16.89.2 Test Requirements 2739

A.8.16.90 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2739

A.8.16.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2739

A.8.16.90.2 Test Requirements 2746

A.8.16.91 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2746

A.8.16.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2746

A.8.16.91.2 Test Requirements 2752

A.8.16.92 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2752

A.8.16.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2752

A.8.16.92.2 Test Requirements 2760

A.8.16.93 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2760

A.8.16.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2760

A.8.16.93.2 Test Requirements 2767

A.8.16.94 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2767

A.8.16.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2767

A.8.16.94.2 Test Requirements 2774

A.8.16.95 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2774

A.8.16.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2774

A.8.16.95.2 Test Requirements 2782

A.8.16.96 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2782

A.8.16.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2782

A.8.16.96.2 Test Requirements 2791

A.8.16.97 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2791

A.8.16.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2791

A.8.16.97.2 Test Requirements 2798

A.8.16.98 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2798

A.8.16.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2798

A.8.16.98.2 Test Requirements 2806

A.8.16.99 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2806

A.8.16.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2806

A.8.16.99.2 Test Requirements 2816

A.8.16.100 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2816

A.8.16.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2816

A.8.16.100.2 Test Requirements 2826

A.8.16.101 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2826

A.8.16.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2826

A.8.16.101.2 Test Requirements 2836

A.8.16.102 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2836

A.8.16.102.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.8.16.102.2 Test Requirements 2847

A.8.16.103 Hibernation and Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2847

A.8.16.103.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2847

A.8.16.103.2 Test Requirements 2852

A.8.16.104 Hibernation and Activation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2853

A.8.16.104.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2853

A.8.16.104.2 Test Requirements 2857

A.8.16.105 Idle Mode measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells for early reporting 2858

A.8.16.105.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2858

A.8.16.105.2 Test Requirements 2862

A.8.16.106 Direct Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2863

A.8.16.106.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2863

A.8.16.106.2 Test Requirements 2867

A.8.16.107 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2867

A.8.16.107.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2867

A.8.16.107.2 Test Requirements 2869

A.8.16.108 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX with *highSpeedEnhMeasFlag2-r16* 2870

A.8.16.108.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2870

A.8.16.108.2 Test Requirements 2872

A.8.17 RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2873

A.8.17.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2873

A.8.17.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2873

A.8.17.1.2 Test Requirements 2879

A.8.17.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2879

A.8.17.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2879

A.8.17.2.2 Test Requirements 2886

A.8.17.3 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2886

A.8.17.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2886

A.8.17.3.2 Test Requirements 2887

A.8.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2887

A.8.17.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2887

A.8.17.4.2 Test Requirements 2888

A.8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2888

A.8.17.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2888

A.8.17.5.2 Test Requirements 2889

A.8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2889

A.8.17.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2889

A.8.17.6.2 Test Requirements 2890

A.8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5 + 5 MHz Bandwidth 2891

A.8.17.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2891

A.8.17.7.2 Test Requirements 2891

A.8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2892

A.8.17.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2892

A.8.17.8.2 Test Requirements 2892

A.8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20MHz+10MHz 2893

A.8.17.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2893

A.8.17.9.2 Test Requirements 2894

A.8.17.10 E-UTRAN 3 DL FDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2894

A.8.17.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2894

A.8.17.10.2 Test Requirements 2901

A.8.17.11 E-UTRAN 3 DL TDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2902

A.8.17.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2902

A.8.17.11.2 Test Requirements 2908

A.8.18 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Measurements 2909

A.8.18.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2909

A.8.18.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2909

A.8.18.1.2 Test Requirements 2911

A.8.19 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X Measurements 2911

A.8.19.1 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2911

A.8.19.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2911

A.8.19.1.2 Test Requirements 2912

A.8.20 Inter-frequency/RAT Measurements in CA mode 2913

A.8.20.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2913

A.8.20.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2913

A.8.20.1.2 Test Requirements 2914

A.8.20.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2914

A.8.20.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2915

A.8.20.2.2 Test Requirements 2916

A.8.20.2A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth. 2917

A.8.20.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2917

A.8.20.2A.2 Test Requirements 2917

A.8.20.2B E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth. 2917

A.8.20.2B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2917

A.8.20.2B.2 Test Requirements 2920

A.8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2920

A.8.20.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2920

A.8.20.3.2 Test Requirements 2922

A.8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2922

A.8.20.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2922

A.8.20.4.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2922

A.8.20.4.2 Test Requirements 2924

A.8.20.4.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2924

A.8.20.4A E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2924

A.8.20.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2924

A.8.20.4A.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2924

A.8.20.4A.2 Test Requirements 2924

A.8.20.4A.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2924

A.8.20.4B E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2925

A.8.20.4B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2925

A.8.20.4B.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2925

A.8.20.4B.2 Test Requirements 2927

A.8.20.4B.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2927

A.8.21 CSG Proximity Indication Testing Case for E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency 2927

A.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2927

A.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2931

A.8.22 E-UTRAN Discovery Signal Measurements 2931

A.8.22.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2931

A.8.22.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2931

A.8.22.1.2 Test Requirements 2934

A.8.22.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2934

A.8.22.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2934

A.8.22.2.2 Test Requirements 2937

A.8.22.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2937

A.8.22.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2937

A.8.22.3.2 Test Requirements 2940

A.8.22.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2940

A.8.22.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2940

A.8.22.4.2 Test Requirements 2943

A.8.22.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2943

A.8.22.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2943

A.8.22.5.2 Test Requirements 2947

A.8.22.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2947

A.8.22.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2947

A.8.22.6.2 Test Requirements 2951

A.8.22.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2951

A.8.22.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2951

A.8.22.7.2 Test Requirements 2955

A.8.22.8 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation condition in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2955

A.8.22.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2955

A.8.22.8.2 Test Requirements 2959

A.8.22.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2959

A.8.22.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2959

A.8.22.9.2 Test Requirements 2961

A.8.22.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2962

A.8.22.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2962

A.8.22.10.2 Test Requirements 2964

A.8.22.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2965

A.8.22.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2965

A.8.22.11.2 Test Requirements 2968

A.8.22.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2968

A.8.22.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2968

A.8.22.12.2 Test Requirements 2972

A.8.23 E-UTRAN Dual Connectivity Measurements 2972

A.8.23.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2972

A.8.23.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2972

A.8.23.1.2 Test Requirements 2975

A.8.23.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2975

A.8.23.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2975

A.8.23.2.2 Test Requirements 2978

A.8.23.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2978

A.8.23.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2978

A.8.23.3.2 Test Requirements 2981

A.8.23.4 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2981

A.8.23.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2981

A.8.23.4.2 Test Requirements 2984

A.8.23.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2984

A.8.23.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2984

A.8.23.5.2 Test Requirements 2987

A.8.23.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2987

A.8.23.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2987

A.8.23.6.2 Test Requirements 2990

A.8.23.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2990

A.8.23.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2990

A.8.23.7.2 Test Requirements 2992

A.8.23.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Asynchronous DC 2993

A.8.23.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2993

A.8.23.8.2 Test Requirements 2995

A.8.23.9 E-UTRAN TDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2996

A.8.23.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2996

A.8.23.9.2 Test Requirements 2999

A.8.23.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2999

A.8.23.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2999

A.8.23.10.2 Test Requirements 3002

A.8.23.11 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 3002

A.8.23.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3002

A.8.23.11.2 Test Requirements 3005

A.8.23.12 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 3005

A.8.23.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3005

A.8.23.12.2 Test Requirements 3008

A.8.23.13 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 3008

A.8.23.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3008

A.8.23.13.2 Test Requirements 3011

A.8.23.14 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 3011

A.8.23.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3011

A.8.23.14.2 Test Requirements 3014

A.8.23.15 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 3014

A.8.23.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3014

A.8.23.15.2 Test Requirements 3017

A.8.23.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with no DRX in asynchronous DC 3017

A.8.23.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3017

A.8.23.16.2 Test Requirements 3018

A.8.23.17 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with DRX in asynchronous DC 3019

A.8.23.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3019

A.8.23.17.2 Test Requirements 3021

A.8.23.18 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3021

A.8.23.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3021

A.8.23.18.2 Test Requirements 3022

A.8.23.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 3023

A.8.23.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3023

A.8.23.19.2 Test Requirements 3024

A.8.23.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3025

A.8.23.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3025

A.8.23.20.2 Test Requirements 3026

A.8.23.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3027

A.8.23.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3027

A.8.23.21.2 Test Requirements 3028

A.8.23.22 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 3029

A.8.23.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3029

A.8.23.22.2 Test Requirements 3030

A.8.23.23 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 3031

A.8.23.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3031

A.8.23.23.2 Test Requirements 3032

A.8.23.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 3033

A.8.23.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3033

A.8.23.24.2 Test Requirements 3035

A.8.23.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in asynchronous DC 3036

A.8.23.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3036

A.8.23.25.2 Test Requirements 3038

A.8.23.26 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 3039

A.8.23.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3039

A.8.23.26.2 Test Requirements 3041

A.8.23.27 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 3042

A.8.23.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3042

A.8.23.27.2 Test Requirements 3045

A.8.23.28 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in asynchronous DC 3045

A.8.23.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3045

A.8.23.28.2 Test Requirements 3049

A.8.23.29 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 3049

A.8.23.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3049

A.8.23.29.2 Test Requirements 3053

A.8.24 Proximity-based Services 3053

A.8.24.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 3053

A.8.24.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3053

A.8.24.1.2 Test Requirements 3054

A.8.24.2 E-UTRAN TDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 3055

A.8.24.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3055

A.8.24.2.2 Test Requirements 3056

A.8.24.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 3056

A.8.24.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3057

A.8.24.3.2 Test Requirements 3058

A.8.25 E-UTRAN-WLAN Measurements 3059

A.8.25.1 E-UTRAN FDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 3059

A.8.25.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3059

A.8.25.1.2 Test Requirements 3061

A.8.25.2 E-UTRAN TDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 3061

A.8.25.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3061

A.8.25.2.2 Test Requirements 3063

A.8.26 Frame Structure 3 (FS3) 3063

A.8.26.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with FDD PCell in non-DRX 3063

A.8.26.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3063

A.8.26.1.2 Test Requirements 3065

A.8.26.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with TDD PCell in non-DRX 3066

A.8.26.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3066

A.8.26.2.2 Test Requirements 3068

A.8.26.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3069

A.8.26.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3069

A.8.26.3.2 Test Requirements 3072

A.8.26.3A E-UTRAN FDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3072

A.8.26.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3072

A.8.26.3A.2 Test Requirements 3076

A.8.26.4 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and TDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3076

A.8.26.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3076

A.8.26.4.2 Test Requirements 3080

A.8.26.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 3080

A.8.26.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3080

A.8.26.4A.2 Test Requirements 3084

A.8.26.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3084

A.8.26.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3084

A.8.26.5.2 Test Requirements 3087

A.8.26.5A E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 3087

A.8.26.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3087

A.8.26.5A.2 Test Requirements 3091

A.8.26.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3091

A.8.26.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3091

A.8.26.6.2 Test Requirements 3095

A.8.26.6A E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 3095

A.8.26.6A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3095

A.8.26.6A.2 Test Requirements 3099

A.8.26.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3099

A.8.26.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3099

A.8.26.7.2 Test Requirements 3102

A.8.26.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 3102

A.8.26.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3102

A.8.26.8.2 Test Requirements 3106

A.8.26.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 3106

A.8.26.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3106

A.8.26.9.2 Test Requirements 3109

A.8.26.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 3109

A.8.26.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3109

A.8.26.10.2 Test Requirements 3112

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements 3112

A.9.1 RSRP 3112

A.9.1.1 FDD Intra frequency case 3112

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3112

A.9.1.1.2 Test parameters 3112

A.9.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3115

A.9.1.2 TDD Intra frequency case 3115

A.9.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3115

A.9.1.2.2 Test parameters 3115

A.9.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3116

A.9.1.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3117

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3117

A.9.1.3.2 Test parameters 3117

A.9.1.3.3 Test Requirements 3120

A.9.1.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3120

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3120

A.9.1.4.2 Test parameters 3120

A.9.1.4.3 Test Requirements 3122

A.9.1.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3123

A.9.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3123

A.9.1.5.2 Test parameters 3123

A.9.1.5.3 Test Requirements 3124

A.9.1.6 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 3125

A.9.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3125

A.9.1.6.2 Test parameters 3125

A.9.1.6.3 Test Requirements 3128

A.9.1.7 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 3128

A.9.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3128

A.9.1.7.2 Test parameters 3128

A.9.1.7.3 Test Requirements 3131

A.9.1.8 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3131

A.9.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3131

A.9.1.8.2 Test parameters 3131

A.9.1.8.3 Test Requirements 3135

A.9.1.9 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3135

A.9.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3135

A.9.1.9.2 Test parameters 3135

A.9.1.9.3 Test Requirements 3137

A.9.1.10 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 3138

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3138

A.9.1.10.2 Test parameters 3138

A.9.1.10.3 Test Requirements 3141

A.9.1.11 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 3141

A.9.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3141

A.9.1.11.2 Test parameters 3141

A.9.1.11.3 Test Requirements 3145

A.9.1.12 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 3145

A.9.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3145

A.9.1.12.2 Test parameters 3145

A.9.1.12.3 Test Requirements 3146

A.9.1.13 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 3146

A.9.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3146

A.9.1.13.2 Test parameters 3146

A.9.1.13.3 Test Requirements 3147

A.9.1.14 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3147

A.9.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3147

A.9.1.14.2 Test parameters 3147

A.9.1.14.3 Test Requirements 3151

A.9.1.15 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3151

A.9.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3151

A.9.1.15.2 Test parameters 3151

A.9.1.15.3 Test Requirements 3153

A.9.1.16 FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 3154

A.9.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3154

A.9.1.16.2 Test parameters 3154

A.9.1.16.3 Test Requirements 3155

A.9.1.17 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 3155

A.9.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3155

A.9.1.17.2 Test parameters 3156

A.9.1.17.3 Test Requirements 3157

A.9.1.18 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 3157

A.9.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3157

A.9.1.18.2 Test parameters 3157

A.9.1.18.3 Test Requirements 3158

A.9.1.19 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 3159

A.9.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3159

A.9.1.19.2 Test parameters 3159

A.9.1.19.3 Test Requirements 3159

A.9.1.20 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 3159

A.9.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3159

A.9.1.20.2 Test parameters 3159

A.9.1.20.3 Test Requirements 3161

A.9.1.21 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 3161

A.9.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3161

A.9.1.21.2 Test parameters 3161

A.9.1.21.3 Test Requirements 3161

A.9.1.22 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 3161

A.9.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3161

A.9.1.22.2 Test parameters 3162

A.9.1.22.3 Test Requirements 3166

A.9.1.23 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 3166

A.9.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3166

A.9.1.23.2 Test parameters 3166

A.9.1.23.3 Test Requirements 3170

A.9.1.24 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz + 10MHz 3170

A.9.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3170

A.9.1.24.2 Test parameters 3170

A.9.1.24.3 Test Requirements 3171

A.9.1.25 FDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3171

A.9.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3171

A.9.1.25.2 Test parameters 3171

A.9.1.25.3 Test Requirements 3174

A.9.1.26 TDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3174

A.9.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3174

A.9.1.26.2 Test parameters 3174

A.9.1.26.3 Test Requirements 3177

A.9.1.27 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3177

A.9.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3177

A.9.1.27.2 Test parameters 3177

A.9.1.27.3 Test Requirements 3180

A.9.1.28 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 3180

A.9.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3180

A.9.1.28.2 Test parameters 3180

A.9.1.28.3 Test Requirements 3183

A.9.1.29 FDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3183

A.9.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3183

A.9.1.29.2 Test parameters 3183

A.9.1.29.3 Test Requirements 3186

A.9.1.30 TDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3186

A.9.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3186

A.9.1.30.2 Test parameters 3187

A.9.1.30.3 Test Requirements 3190

A.9.1.31 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3190

A.9.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3190

A.9.1.31.2 Test parameters 3190

A.9.1.31.3 Test Requirements 3193

A.9.1.32 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3194

A.9.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3194

A.9.1.32.2 Test parameters 3194

A.9.1.32.3 Test Requirements 3197

A.9.1.33 FDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3197

A.9.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3197

A.9.1.33.2 Test parameters 3197

A.9.1.33.3 Test Requirements 3200

A.9.1.34 TDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3200

A.9.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3200

A.9.1.34.2 Test parameters 3200

A.9.1.34.3 Test Requirements 3203

A.9.1.35 FDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3203

A.9.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3203

A.9.1.35.2 Test parameters 3203

A.9.1.35.3 Test Requirements 3206

A.9.1.36 TDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 3207

A.9.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3207

A.9.1.36.2 Test parameters 3207

A.9.1.36.3 Test Requirements 3210

A.9.1.37 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3210

A.9.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3210

A.9.1.37.2 Test parameters 3210

A.9.1.37.3 Test Requirements 3213

A.9.1.38 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3214

A.9.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3214

A.9.1.38.2 Test parameters 3214

A.9.1.38.3 Test Requirements 3217

A.9.1.39 3 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3218

A.9.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3218

A.9.1.39.2 Test parameters 3218

A.9.1.39.3 Test Requirements 3224

A.9.1.40 3 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3224

A.9.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3224

A.9.1.40.2 Test parameters 3225

A.9.1.40.3 Test Requirements 3231

A.9.1.41 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3231

A.9.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3231

A.9.1.41.2 Test parameters 3231

A.9.1.41.3 Test Requirements 3234

A.9.1.42 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3234

A.9.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3234

A.9.1.42.2 Test parameters 3234

A.9.1.42.3 Test Requirements 3237

A.9.1.43 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3237

A.9.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3237

A.9.1.43.2 Test parameters 3237

A.9.1.43.3 Test Requirements 3238

A.9.1.44 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3239

A.9.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3239

A.9.1.44.2 Test parameters 3239

A.9.1.44.3 Test Requirements 3244

A.9.1.45 4 DL CA PCell in TDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3244

A.9.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3244

A.9.1.45.2 Test parameters 3244

A.9.1.45.3 Test Requirements 3249

A.9.1.46 4 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3249

A.9.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3249

A.9.1.46.2 Test parameters 3249

A.9.1.46.3 Test Requirements 3258

A.9.1.47 4 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3259

A.9.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3259

A.9.1.47.2 Test parameters 3259

A.9.1.47.3 Test Requirements 3268

A.9.1.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3268

A.9.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3268

A.9.1.48.2 Test parameters 3269

A.9.1.48.3 Test Requirements 3279

A.9.1.49 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3280

A.9.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3280

A.9.1.49.2 Test parameters 3280

A.9.1.49.3 Test Requirements 3290

A.9.1.50 5 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3291

A.9.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3291

A.9.1.50.2 Test parameters 3291

A.9.1.50.3 Test Requirements 3298

A.9.1.51 5 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3299

A.9.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3299

A.9.1.51.2 Test parameters 3299

A.9.1.51.3 Test Requirements 3305

A.9.1.52 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3306

A.9.1.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3306

A.9.1.52.2 Test parameters 3306

A.9.1.52.3 Test Requirements 3309

A.9.1.52A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 3309

A.9.1.52A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3309

A.9.1.52A.2 Test parameters 3309

A.9.1.52A.3 Test Requirements 3310

A.9.1.53 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3310

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3310

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 3311

A.9.1.53.3 Test Requirements 3314

A.9.1.53A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 3314

A.9.1.53A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3314

A.9.1.53A.2 Test parameters 3314

A.9.1.53A.3 Test Requirements 3315

A.9.1.54 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3316

A.9.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3316

A.9.1.54.2 Test parameters 3316

A.9.1.54.3 Test Requirements 3319

A.9.1.55 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with FDD PCell 3319

A.9.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3319

A.9.1.55.2 Test parameters 3319

A.9.1.55.3 Test Requirements 3323

A.9.1.56 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with TDD PCell 3323

A.9.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3323

A.9.1.56.2 Test parameters 3323

A.9.1.56.3 Test Requirements 3326

A.9.1.57 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3327

A.9.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3327

A.9.1.57.2 Test parameters 3327

A.9.1.57.3 Test Requirements 3330

A.9.1.57A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 3330

A.9.1.57A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3330

A.9.1.57A.2 Test parameters 3330

A.9.1.57A.3 Test Requirements 3331

A.9.1.58 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3331

A.9.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3331

A.9.1.58.2 Test parameters 3332

A.9.1.58.3 Test Requirements 3335

A.9.1.58A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 3335

A.9.1.58A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3335

A.9.1.58A.2 Test parameters 3335

A.9.1.58A.3 Test Requirements 3336

A.9.1.59 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3336

A.9.1.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3336

A.9.1.59.2 Test parameters 3337

A.9.1.59.3 Test Requirements 3339

A.9.1.60 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with FDD PCell 3339

A.9.1.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3339

A.9.1.60.2 Test parameters 3339

A.9.1.60.3 Test Requirements 3342

A.9.1.61 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with TDD PCell 3343

A.9.1.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3343

A.9.1.61.2 Test parameters 3343

A.9.1.61.3 Test Requirements 3346

A.9.1.62 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3346

A.9.1.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3346

A.9.1.62.2 Test parameters 3346

A.9.1.62.3 Test Requirements 3349

A.9.1.63 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3349

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3349

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 3349

A.9.1.63.3 Test Requirements 3352

A.9.1.64 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3352

A.9.1.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3352

A.9.1.64.2 Test parameters 3352

A.9.1.64.3 Test Requirements 3353

A.9.1.65 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3354

A.9.1.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3354

A.9.1.65.2 Test parameters 3354

A.9.1.65.3 Test Requirements 3360

A.9.1.66 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3360

A.9.1.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3360

A.9.1.66.2 Test parameters 3360

A.9.1.66.3 Test Requirements 3366

A.9.1.67 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3366

A.9.1.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3366

A.9.1.67.2 Test parameters 3366

A.9.1.67.3 Test Requirements 3367

A.9.1.68 3 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3368

A.9.1.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3368

A.9.1.68.2 Test parameters 3368

A.9.1.68.3 Test Requirements 3372

A.9.1.69 4 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3372

A.9.1.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3372

A.9.1.69.2 Test parameters 3372

A.9.1.69.3 Test Requirements 3376

A.9.1.70 5 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3377

A.9.1.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3377

A.9.1.70.2 Test parameters 3377

A.9.1.70.3 Test Requirements 3389

A.9.1.71 6 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3390

A.9.1.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3390

A.9.1.71.2 Test parameters 3390

A.9.1.71.3 Test Requirements 3402

A.9.1.72 7 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3403

A.9.1.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3403

A.9.1.72.2 Test parameters 3403

A.9.1.72.3 Test Requirements 3415

A.9.1.73 FDD Intra frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements 3416

A.9.1.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3416

A.9.1.73.2 Test parameters 3416

A.9.1.73.3 Test Requirements 3419

A.9.1.74 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements for overlapping carrier 3419

A.9.1.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3419

A.9.1.74.2 Test parameters 3419

A.9.1.74.3 Test Requirements 3420

A.9.1.75 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements for non-overlapping carrier 3420

A.9.1.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3420

A.9.1.75.2 Test parameters 3421

A.9.1.74.3 Test Requirements 3422

A.9.1.76 FD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3422

A.9.1.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3422

A.9.1.76.2 Test parameters 3422

A.9.1.76.3 Test Requirements 3425

A.9.1.77 HD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3425

A.9.1.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3425

A.9.1.77.2 Test parameters 3425

A.9.1.77.3 Test Requirements 3428

A.9.1.78 TDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 3428

A.9.1.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3428

A.9.1.78.2 Test parameters 3428

A.9.1.78.3 Test Requirements 3431

A.9.1.79 FD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3431

A.9.1.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3431

A.9.1.79.2 Test parameters 3431

A.9.1.79.3 Test Requirements 3434

A.9.1.80 HD-FDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3434

A.9.1.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3434

A.9.1.80.2 Test parameters 3434

A.9.1.80.3 Test Requirements 3437

A.9.1.81 TDD RSS based RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 3437

A.9.1.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3437

A.9.1.78.2 Test parameters 3437

A.9.1.81.3 Test Requirements 3440

A.9.2 RSRQ 3440

A.9.2.1 FDD Intra frequency case 3440

A.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3440

A.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 3440

A.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3443

A.9.2.2 TDD Intra frequency case 3443

A.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3443

A.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 3443

A.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3445

A.9.2.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3445

A.9.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3445

A.9.2.3.2 Test parameters 3445

A.9.2.3.3 Test Requirements 3448

A.9.2.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3448

A.9.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3448

A.9.2.4.2 Test parameters 3448

A.9.2.4.3 Test Requirements 3450

A.9.2.4A FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3451

A.9.2.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3451

A.9.2.4A.2 Test parameters 3451

A.9.2.4A.3 Test Requirements 3453

A.9.2.5 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 3453

A.9.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3453

A.9.2.5.2 Test parameters 3454

A.9.2.5.3 Test Requirements 3457

A.9.2.6 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 3457

A.9.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3457

A.9.2.6.2 Test parameters 3458

A.9.2.6.3 Test Requirements 3461

A.9.2.7 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3461

A.9.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3461

A.9.2.7.2 Test parameters 3461

A.9.2.7.3 Test Requirements 3465

A.9.2.8 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3465

A.9.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3465

A.9.2.8.2 Test parameters 3465

A.9.2.8.3 Test Requirements 3468

A.9.2.9 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 3468

A.9.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3468

A.9.2.9.2 Test parameters 3468

A.9.2.9.3 Test Requirements 3472

A.9.2.10 TDD Intra frequency case under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS 3472

A.9.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3472

A.9.2.10.2 Test parameters 3472

A.9.2.10.3 Test Requirements 3476

A.9.2.11 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 3476

A.9.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3476

A.9.2.11.2 Test parameters 3476

A.9.2.11.3 Test Requirements 3477

A.9.2.12 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 3477

A.9.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3477

A.9.2.12.2 Test parameters 3478

A.9.2.12.3 Test Requirements 3478

A.9.2.13 Void 3479

A.9.2.13.1 Void 3479

A.9.2.13.2 Void 3479

A.9.2.13.3 Void 3479

A.9.2.14 Void 3479

A.9.2.14.1 Void 3479

A.9.2.14.2 Void 3479

A.9.2.14.3 Void 3479

A.9.2.15 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3479

A.9.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3479

A.9.2.15.2 Test parameters 3479

A.9.2.15.3 Test Requirements 3483

A.9.2.16 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3483

A.9.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3483

A.9.2.16.2 Test parameters 3483

A.9.2.16.3 Test Requirements 3488

A.9.2.17 FDD Intra frequency case for 5 MHz bandwidth 3488

A.9.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3488

A.9.2.17.2 Test parameters 3488

A.9.2.17.3 Test Requirements 3490

A.9.2.18 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 3490

A.9.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3490

A.9.2.18.2 Test parameters 3490

A.9.2.18.3 Test Requirements 3493

A.9.2.19 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 3493

A.9.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3493

A.9.2.19.2 Test parameters 3493

A.9.2.19.3 Test Requirements 3495

A.9.2.20 TDD—TDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 3495

A.9.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3495

A.9.2.20.2 Test parameters 3495

A.9.2.20.3 Test Requirements 3498

A.9.2.21 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 3498

A.9.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3498

A.9.2.21.2 Test parameters 3498

A.9.2.21.3 Test Requirements 3501

A.9.2.22 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 3501

A.9.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3502

A.9.2.22.2 Test parameters 3502

A.9.2.22.3 Test Requirements 3502

A.9.2.23 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 3502

A.9.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3502

A.9.2.23.2 Test parameters 3502

A.9.2.23.3 Test Requirements 3505

A.9.2.24 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 3505

A.9.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3505

A.9.2.24.2 Test parameters 3505

A.9.2.24.3 Test Requirements 3506

A.9.2.25 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 3506

A.9.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3506

A.9.2.25.2 Test parameters 3506

A.9.2.25.3 Test Requirements 3511

A.9.2.26 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 3511

A.9.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3511

A.9.2.26.2 Test parameters 3511

A.9.2.26.3 Test Requirements 3515

A.9.2.27 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 3515

A.9.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3515

A.9.2.27.2 Test parameters 3515

A.9.2.27.3 Test Requirements 3516

A.9.2.28 FDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 3516

A.9.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3516

A.9.2.28.2 Test parameters 3516

A.9.2.28.3 Test Requirements 3519

A.9.2.29 TDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 3519

A.9.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3519

A.9.2.29.2 Test parameters 3519

A.9.2.29.3 Test Requirements 3522

A.9.2.30 FDD-FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 3522

A.9.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3522

A.9.2.30.2 Test parameters 3522

A.9.2.30.3 Test Requirements 3525

A.9.2.31 TDD-TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 3525

A.9.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3525

A.9.2.31.2 Test parameters 3525

A.9.2.31.3 Test Requirements 3528

A.9.2.32 FDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3528

A.9.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3528

A.9.2.32.2 Test parameters 3528

A.9.2.32.3 Test Requirements 3531

A.9.2.33 TDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 3531

A.9.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3531

A.9.2.33.2 Test parameters 3531

A.9.2.33.3 Test Requirements 3535

A.9.2.34 FDD—FDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 3535

A.9.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3535

A.9.2.34.2 Test parameters 3535

A.9.2.34.3 Test Requirements 3538

A.9.2.35 TDD—TDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 3538

A.9.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3538

A.9.2.35.2 Test parameters 3538

A.9.2.35.3 Test Requirements 3541

A.9.2.36 FDD—FDD Inter frequency RSRQ measured on all OFDM symbols 3541

A.9.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3541

A.9.2.36.2 Test parameters 3541

A.9.2.36.3 Test Requirements 3542

A.9.2.37 TDD—TDD Inter frequency RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 3543

A.9.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3543

A.9.2.37.2 Test parameters 3543

A.9.2.37.3 Test Requirements 3544

A.9.2.38 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3545

A.9.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3545

A.9.2.38.2 Test parameters 3545

A.9.2.38.3 Test Requirements 3549

A.9.2.39 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3549

A.9.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3549

A.9.2.39.2 Test parameters 3549

A.9.2.39.3 Test Requirements 3553

A.9.2.40 3 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3553

A.9.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3553

A.9.2.40.2 Test parameters 3553

A.9.2.40.3 Test Requirements 3556

A.9.2.41 3 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3557

A.9.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3557

A.9.2.41.2 Test parameters 3557

A.9.2.41.3 Test Requirements 3560

A.9.2.42 FD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3560

A.9.2.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3560

A.9.2.42.2 Test parameters 3560

A.9.2.42.3 Test Requirements 3563

A.9.2.43 HD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3563

A.9.2.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3563

A.9.2.43.2 Test parameters 3563

A.9.2.43.3 Test Requirements 3566

A.9.2.44 TDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 3566

A.9.2.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3566

A.9.2.44.2 Test parameters 3566

A.9.2.44.3 Test Requirements 3568

A.9.2.45 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3568

A.9.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3568

A.9.2.45.2 Test parameters 3568

A.9.2.45.3 Test Requirements 3572

A.9.2.46 4 DL CA PCell in TDD TDD-FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3573

A.9.2.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3573

A.9.2.46.2 Test parameters 3573

A.9.2.46.3 Test Requirements 3577

A.9.2.47 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3578

A.9.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3578

A.9.2.47.2 Test parameters 3578

A.9.2.47.3 Test Requirements 3582

A.9.2.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3582

A.9.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3582

A.9.2.48.2 Test parameters 3583

A.9.2.48.3 Test Requirements 3587

A.9.2.49 5 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3588

A.9.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3588

A.9.2.49.2 Test parameters 3588

A.9.2.49.3 Test Requirements 3594

A.9.2.50 5 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3595

A.9.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3595

A.9.2.50.2 Test parameters 3595

A.9.2.50.3 Test Requirements 3601

A.9.2.51 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with FDD PCell 3601

A.9.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3601

A.9.2.51.2 Test parameters 3602

A.9.2.51.3 Test Requirements 3606

A.9.2.52 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with TDD PCell 3606

A.9.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3606

A.9.2.52.2 Test parameters 3606

A.9.2.52.3 Test Requirements 3609

A.9.2.53 4DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3610

A.9.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3610

A.9.2.53.2 Test parameters 3610

A.9.2.53.3 Test Requirements 3616

A.9.2.54 4DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 3617

A.9.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3617

A.9.2.54.2 Test parameters 3617

A.9.2.54.3 Test Requirements 3623

A.9.2.55 3 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3623

A.9.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3623

A.9.2.55.2 Test parameters 3624

A.9.2.55.3 Test Requirements 3629

A.9.2.56 4 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3629

A.9.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3629

A.9.2.56.2 Test parameters 3629

A.9.2.56.3 Test Requirements 3634

A.9.2.57 5 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3634

A.9.2.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3634

A.9.2.57.2 Test parameters 3635

A.9.2.57.3 Test Requirements 3639

A.9.2.58 6 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3640

A.9.2.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3640

A.9.2.58.2 Test parameters 3640

A.9.2.58.3 Test Requirements 3644

A.9.2.59 7 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 3645

A.9.2.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3645

A.9.2.59.2 Test parameters 3645

A.9.2.59.3 Test Requirements 3650

A.9.2.60 FDD Intra frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements 3651

A.9.2.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3651

A.9.2.60.2 Test parameters 3651

A.9.2.60.3 Test Requirements 3654

A.9.2.61 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements on overlapping carrier 3654

A.9.2.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3654

A.9.2.61.2 Test parameters 3654

A.9.2.61.3 Test Requirements 3657

A.9.2.62 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for CA Idle Mode Measurements on non-overlapping carrier 3657

A.9.2.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3657

A.9.2.62.2 Test parameters 3657

A.9.2.62.3 Test Requirements 3660

A.9.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 3660

A.9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD 3660

A.9.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3660

A.9.3.1.2 Parameters 3660

A.9.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3663

A.9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD 3663

A.9.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3663

A.9.3.2.2 Parameters 3663

A.9.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3666

A.9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 3666

A.9.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3666

A.9.3.3.2 Parameters 3666

A.9.3.3.3 Test Requirements 3667

A.9.4 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 3668

A.9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD 3668

A.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3668

A.9.4.1.2 Parameters 3668

A.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3670

A.9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD 3671

A.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3671

A.9.4.2.2 Parameters 3671

A.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3673

A.9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 3674

A.9.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3674

A.9.4.3.2 Parameters 3674

A.9.4.3.3 Test Requirements 3675

A.9.5 UTRAN TDD measurement 3675

A.9.5.1 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD 3675

A.9.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3675

A.9.5.1.2 Test parameters 3675

A.9.5.1.3 Test Requirements 3677

A.9.5.2 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD 3678

A.9.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3678

A.9.5.2.2 Test parameters 3678

A.9.5.2.3 Test Requirements 3679

A.9.6 GSM Carrier RSSI 3680

A.9.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD 3680

A.9.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3680

A.9.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3681

A.9.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD 3681

A.9.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3681

A.9.6.2.2 Test Requirements 3683

A.9.7 UE Rx **–** Tx Time Difference 3684

A.9.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 3684

A.9.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3684

A.9.7.1.2 Test parameters 3684

A.9.7.1.3 Test Requirements 3685

A.9.7.2 E-UTRA TDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 3685

A.9.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3685

A.9.7.2.2 Test parameters 3685

A.9.7.2.3 Test Requirements 3687

A.9.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx–Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3687

A.9.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3687

A.9.7.3.2 Test parameters 3687

A.9.7.3.3 Test Requirements 3690

A.9.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 3690

A.9.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3690

A.9.7.4.2 Test Parameters 3690

A.9.7.4.3 Test Requirements 3693

A.9.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx**–**Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3693

A.9.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3693

A.9.7.5.2 Test parameters 3693

A.9.7.5.3 Test Requirements 3696

A.9.7.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 3696

A.9.7.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3696

A.9.7.6.2 Test Parameters 3696

A.9.7.6.3 Test Requirements 3699

A.9.7.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 3699

A.9.7.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3699

A.9.7.7.2 Test parameters 3699

A.9.7.7.3 Test Requirements 3700

A.9.7.8 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 3701

A.9.7.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3701

A.9.7.8.2 Test parameters 3701

A.9.7.8.3 Test Requirements 3702

A.9.7.9 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 3702

A.9.7.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3702

A.9.7.9.2 Test parameters 3702

A.9.7.9.3 Test Requirements 3703

A.9.8 RSTD 3704

A.9.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra frequency case 3704

A.9.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3704

A.9.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3706

A.9.8.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 3706

A.9.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra frequency case 3707

A.9.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3707

A.9.8.2.2 Test Requirements 3710

A.9.8.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 3710

A.9.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter frequency case 3711

A.9.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3711

A.9.8.3.2 Test Requirements 3713

A.9.8.3.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 3713

A.9.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD RSTD inter frequency case 3714

A.9.8.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3714

A.9.8.4.2 Test Requirements 3716

A.9.8.4.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 3716

A.9.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 3717

A.9.8.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3717

A.9.8.5.2 Test Requirements 3719

A.9.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 3719

A.9.8.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3719

A.9.8.6.2 Test Requirements 3722

A.9.8.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 3722

A.9.8.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3722

A.9.8.7.2 Test Requirements 3723

A.9.8.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 3723

A.9.8.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3723

A.9.8.8.2 Test Requirements 3724

A.9.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 3724

A.9.8.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3724

A.9.8.9.2 Test Requirements 3725

A.9.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 3725

A.9.8.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3725

A.9.8.10.2 Test Requirements 3726

A.9.8.11 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5 + 5MHz bandwidth 3726

A.9.8.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3726

A.9.8.11.2 Test Requirements 3727

A.9.8.12 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth 3727

A.9.8.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3727

A.9.8.12.2 Test Requirements 3728

A.9.8.13 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 3728

A.9.8.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3728

A.9.8.13.2 Test Requirements 3729

A.9.8.14 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 3729

A.9.8.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3729

A.9.8.14.2 Test Requirements 3736

A.9.8.15 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 3736

A.9.8.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3736

A.9.8.15.2 Test Requirements 3742

A.9.8.16 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 3742

A.9.8.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3742

A.9.8.16.2 Test Requirements 3745

A.9.8.17 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 3745

A.9.8.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3745

A.9.8.17.2 Test Requirements 3748

A.9.8.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 3748

A.9.8.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3748

A.9.8.18.2 Test Requirements 3751

A.9.8.19 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 3751

A.9.8.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3751

A.9.8.19.2 Test Requirements 3754

A.9.8.20 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 3754

A.9.8.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3754

A.9.8.20.2 Test Requirements 3757

A.9.8.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CEModeA 3757

A.9.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3757

A.9.8.21.2 Test Requirements 3761

A.9.8.22 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 3762

A.9.8.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3762

A.9.8.22.2 Test Requirements 3765

A.9.8.23 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 3766

A.9.8.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3766

A.9.8.23.2 Test Requirements 3769

A.9.8.24 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 3769

A.9.8.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3769

A.9.8.24.2 Test Requirements 3773

A.9.8.25 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 3773

A.9.8.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3773

A.9.8.25.2 Test Requirements 3777

A.9.8.26 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 3778

A.9.8.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3778

A.9.8.26.2 Test Requirements 3780

A.9.8.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 3780

A.9.8.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3780

A.9.8.27.2 Test Requirements 3783

A.9.8.28 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 3783

A.9.8.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3783

A.9.8.28.2 Test Requirements 3786

A.9.8.29 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 3786

A.9.8.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3786

A.9.8.29.2 Test Requirements 3790

A.9.8.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 3791

A.9.8.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3791

A.9.8.30.2 Test Requirements 3794

A.9.8.31 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 3795

A.9.8.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3795

A.9.8.31.2 Test Requirements 3799

A.9.8.32 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 3799

A.9.8.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3799

A.9.8.32.2 Test Requirements 3802

A.9.8.33 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 3802

A.9.8.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3802

A.9.8.33.2 Test Requirements 3805

A.9.8.34 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 3805

A.9.8.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3805

A.9.8.34.2 Test Requirements 3808

A.9.8.35 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 3808

A.9.8.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3808

A.9.8.35.2 Test Requirements 3811

A.9.9 RSRP and RSRQ on the serving cell 3811

A.9.9.1 FDD Intra frequency serving cell case 3811

A.9.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3811

A.9.9.1.2 Test parameters 3811

A.9.9.1.3 Test Requirements 3814

A.9.9.2 TDD Intra frequency serving cell case 3814

A.9.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3814

A.9.9.2.2 Test parameters 3814

A.9.9.2.3 Test Requirements 3816

A.9.10 SSTD 3816

A.9.10.1 EUTRAN FDD-FDD SSTD accuracy in asynchronous DC 3816

A.9.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3816

A.9.10.1.2 Test parameters 3816

A.9.10.1.3 Test Requirements 3818

A.9.10.2 Void 3818

A.9.10.3 Void 3818

A.9.10.4 Void 3818

A.9.11 RSSI 3818

A.9.11.1 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using FDD) 3818

A.9.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3818

A.9.11.1.2 Test parameters 3818

A.9.11.1.3 Test Requirements 3821

A.9.11.2 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using TDD) 3821

A.9.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3821

A.9.11.2.2 Test parameters 3821

A.9.12 Channel occupancy 3823

A.9.12.1 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using FDD) 3823

A.9.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3823

A.9.12.1.2 Test parameters 3823

A.9.12.1.3 Test Requirements 3826

A.9.12.2 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using TDD) 3826

A.9.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3826

A.9.12.2.2 Test parameters 3826

A.9.12.2.3 Test Requirements 3829

A.9.13 RS-SINR 3829

A.9.13.1 FDD Intra-Frequency Case 3829

A.9.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3829

A.9.13.1.2 Test parameters 3829

A.9.13.1.3 Test Requirements 3832

A.9.13.2 TDD Intra-Frequency Case 3832

A.9.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3832

A.9.13.2.2 Test parameters 3832

A.9.13.2.3 Test Requirements 3835

A.9.13.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3835

A.9.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3835

A.9.13.3.2 Test parameters 3835

A.9.13.3.3 Test Requirements 3838

A.9.13.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3838

A.9.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3838

A.9.13.4.2 Test parameters 3838

A.9.13.4.3 Test Requirements 3842

A.9.13.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 3843

A.9.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3843

A.9.13.5.2 Test parameters 3843

A.9.13.5.3 Test Requirements 3849

A.9.13.6 TDD—FDD Inter frequency case 3849

A.9.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3849

A.9.13.6.2 Test parameters 3849

A.9.13.6.3 Test Requirements 3853

A.9.14 Channel quality reporting accuracy 3853

A.9.14.1 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 3853

A.9.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3853

A.9.14.1.2 Test parameters 3854

A.9.14.1.3 Test Requirements 3854

A.9.14.2 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 3854

A.9.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3854

A.9.14.2.2 Test parameters 3855

A.9.14.2.3 Test Requirements 3855

A.9.14.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy on non-anchor carrier for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 3856

A.9.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3856

A.9.14.3.2 Test parameters 3856

A.9.14.3.3 Test Requirements 3857

A.9.14.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy on non-anchor carrier for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 3857

A.9.14.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3857

A.9.14.4.2 Test parameters 3857

A.9.14.4.3 Test Requirements 3858

A.10 Proximity-based Services in Any Cell Selection State 3881

A.10.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3881

A.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3881

A.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3882

A.10.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 3883

A.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3883

A.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3884

A.10.3 E-UTRAN FDD – SyncRef UE Selection / Reselection Test 3884

A.10.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3884

A.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3886

A.10.4 E-UTRAN FDD – Cell Identification on downlink frequency associated with ProSe frequency (when UE is transmitting for ProSe) 3887

A.10.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3887

A.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3889

A.11 V2V Sidelink Communication for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 3889

A.11.1 V2V UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3889

A.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3889

A.11.1.2 Test requirements 3890

A.11.2 Interruptions due to V2V sidelink communication 3890

A.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3890

A.11.2.2 Test Requirements 3892

A.12 3892

A.12.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3892

A.12.1.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for eNB as Timing Reference 3892

A.12.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3892

A.12.1.1.2 Test requirements 3893

A.12.1.2 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3894

A.12.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3894

A.12.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3894

A.12.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication 3895

A.12.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for eNB as Timing Reference 3895

A.12.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3895

A.12.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3896

A.12.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3897

A.12.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3897

A.12.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3898

A.12.3 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests 3898

A.12.3.1 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for GNSS configured as the highest priority 3898

A.12.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3898

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3901

A.12.3.2 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for eNB configured as the highest priority 3902

A.12.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3902

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3904

A.12.4 Congestion Control Measurement Test for V2X UE 3904

A.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3904

A.12.4.2 Test Requirements 3906

A.12.5 Interruptions due to V2X Sidelink Communication 3906

A.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3906

A.12.5.2 Test Requirements 3908

A.12.6 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Measurement Test 3908

A.12.6.1 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for PSSCH-RSRP measurements 3908

A.12.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3908

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3910

A.12.6.2 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for S-RSSI measurements 3910

A.12.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3910

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3912

A.12.7 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for V2X Carrier Aggregation 3912

A.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3912

A.12.7.2 Test Requirements 3915

A.12.8 Interruptions due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 3916

A.12.8.1 Interruptions on a FDD PCell 3916

A.12.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3916

A.12.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3917

A.12.8.2 Interruptions on a TDD PCell 3917

A.12.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3917

A.12.8.2.2 Test Requirements 3919

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands 3920

B.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 3920

B.1.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3920

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3920

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3920

B.1.4 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3922

B.1.5 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3923

B.1.6 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category 1bis 3923

B.1.7 Conditions for measurements of E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M2 3923

B.1.7.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3923

B.1.7.2 Condition for measurements of inter-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3925

B.1.8 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3926

B.2 Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 3926

B.2.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3926

B.2.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3927

B.2.3 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3927

B.2.4 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3928

B.2.5 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD Measurements 3928

B.2.6 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA inter-frequency RSTD Measurements 3928

B.2.7 Conditions for Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 3929

B.2.8 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3929

B.2.9 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3930

B.2.10 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements 3930

B.2.10.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3930

B.2.10.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3930

B.2.11 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements 3931

B.2.11.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3931

B.2.11.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3931

B.2.12 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3932

B.2.13 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3932

B.2.13.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3932

B.2.13.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3933

B.2.14 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3933

B.2.15 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency measurements by UE Category NB1 3934

B.2.16 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3935

B.2.17 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3936

B.2.18 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3937

B.2.19 Conditions for E-UTRAN measurements by UE Category M2 3938

B.2.19.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3938

B.2.19.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3938

B.2.20 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3938

B.2.21 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3939

B.2.22 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3939

B.2.23 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3941

B.3 Conditions for measurements performance requirements for UE 3941

B.3.1 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3941

B.3.2 Void 3941

B.3.3 Conditions for inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3941

B.3.4 Conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3941

B.3.5 Conditions for UE Rx – Tx time difference 3941

B.3.6 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements 3942

B.3.7 Conditions for inter-frequency RSTD measurements 3942

B.3.8 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3942

B.3.9 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3942

B.3.10 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3942

B.3.11 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3943

B.3.12 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3943

B.3.13 Conditions for UE Rx–Tx Time Difference Measurement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3943

B.3.14 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3943

B.3.14.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3943

B.3.14.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3943

B.3.15 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3944

B.3.15.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3944

B.3.15.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3944

B.3.16 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3945

B.3.16.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3945

B.3.16.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3945

B.3.17 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3945

B.3.17.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3945

B.3.17.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3945

B.3.18 Conditions for Intra-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3945

B.3.19 Conditions for Inter-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3945

B.3.20 Conditions for Inter-frequency Relative RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3945

B.3.21 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3946

B.3.21.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3946

B.3.21.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3946

B.3.21.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3946

B.3.22 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3946

B.3.22.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3946

B.3.22.2 Void 3947

B.3.22.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3947

B.3.23 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3947

B.3.23.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3947

B.3.23.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3947

B.3.23.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3947

B.3.24 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3948

B.3.24.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3948

B.3.24.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3948

B.3.24.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3948

B.3.25 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3948

B.3.26 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3948

B.3.27 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3948

B.3.28 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3949

B.3.29 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3949

B.3.30 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3949

B.3.31 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3949

B.3.32 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3949

B.3.33 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3950

B.3.34 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3950

B.4 RRM Requirements Exceptions 3950

B.4.1 General 3950

B.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA 3950

B.4.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA 3950

B.4.3.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation 3950

B.4.3.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation 3950

B.4.3.3 Inter-band carrier aggregation with operating bands without uplink band 3951

B.5 Conditions for Measurement Performance Requirements for ProSe UE 3951

B.5.1 Conditions for S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3951

B.5.2 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3951

B.5.3 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3952

B.5.4 Conditions for SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3952

B.5.5 Conditions for Relative SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3953

B.6 Conditions for V2X 3953

B.6.1 Test parameters for GNSS signals 3953

B.6.2 Conditions for Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3953

B.6.3 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3953

B.6.4 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3954

B.6.5 Conditions for Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3954

B.7 Conditions for sTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 Subframe HARQ Processing 3955

B.7.1 Conditions for Maximum Timing Difference Between Uplink and Downlink Carriers in Carrier Aggregation 3955

Annex C (informative): Change history: 3956